Chapter 5

Water Supply Plan

# CHAPTER 5 WATER SUPPLY PLAN

## 5.1 GENERAL

The Water Supply Plan was prepared for 278 target villages identified by Village Inventory Survey (Refer to Chapter 1 of Supporting Report) and was finalized based on the results of the supplementary field survey carried out by the Study Team in June and July 2005. The Villages were evaluated considering the population in 2015 and availability of water sources in or around the village. Alternatives of the water supply plan are (1) Piped water supply scheme (Level-2), (2) Hand pump (Level-1) and (3) Extension of existing water supply schemes. Project cost, implementation plan, financial plan and evaluation for the Water Supply Plan are discussed in this Chapter.

## 5.2 CRITERIA FOR WATER SUPPLY PLAN

## 5.2.1 TARGET VILLAGES AND SERVICE AREA

Numbers of target villages are 217 in Coast Region and 61 in Dar es Salaam Peri-Urban, totalling 278 villages in the Study area. District wise breakdown is presented in *Table 1.1* in Chapter 1.

A total of 248 villages out of 278 target Villages have no reliable water supply schemes. Community people mainly depend on unprotected sources or water vendors. Entire areas of these villages are considered as the service areas for water supply in this Study.

Remaining 30 Villages are partially receiving water supply through DAWASA, Chalinze Water Supply Scheme or their own water supply schemes. Service areas by the existing water supply schemes in these Villages are basically excluded from the Study area. Location map of target Villages are presented in Databook.

## 5.2.2 PROJECT TARGET YEAR

The target year for the Water Supply Plan is determined as 2015, while the implementation of priority projects (Chapter 6) will be completed by the year 2010. The year 2015 was set as the target year for the project in the Study, giving additional five year period for meeting the water demand.

### 5.2.3 POPULATION TO BE SERVED

Population to be covered by the Study is confirmed as approximately 864.5 x  $10^3$  in the year 2002 and is projected at 1,386 x  $10^3$  in the target year 2015 using the result of 2002 Census data. The study on operation and maintenance cost revealed that piped water supply scheme (Level-2) is applicable and feasible in Villages when population is more than 2,500 (refer to Chapter 8). Therefore, in case of Level-2, the population of 2,500 is necessary as the basic requirement for the provision of piped water supply schemes in 2015. From this point of view, the population in 2015 was projected. *Table 5.1* shows the District and Municipal wise population to be served in the target year 2015.

District	Population	Municipality	Population
Bagamoyo	134,876	Ilala	390,020
Kibaha	62,291	Kinondoni	191,110
Kisarawe	102,782	Temeke	255,045
Mkuranga	252,204		
Sub-Total (Coast)	552,153	Sub-Total (DSM)	836,175
	Total (Study Area)		1,386,328

Table 5.1	Population to be Covered (201	5)
		~,

In the estimation of population growth, District/Municipality wise growth rates presented in *Table 5.2* were used. Detailed discussion of the population projection is presented in Chapter 5 of Supporting Report.

District	Growth Rate (%)	Municipality	Growth Rate (%)
Bagamoyo	2.0	Ilala	4.6
Kibaha	3.4	Kinondoni	4.1
Kisarawe	1.4	Temeke	4.6
Mkuranga	3.5		

Table 5.2 Population Growth Rate

## 5.2.4 Water Demand

In this Study, following factors were considered in the projection of water demand in the target year of 2015. Design Manual (MoWLD, 1997) was applied in the decision of the unit water demand. Based on the projection of future population in the target villages, water demands were estimated.

Unit water demand applied in the Study is shown in Table 5.3.

Cate	gory	Unit	Rural	Urban	Remarks
Domestic		lit/capita/day	25	25	served from public taps
Public Institution	Day School	lit/pupil/day	10	10	without flush toilet (pit latrine, VIP* <sup>2</sup> , pour flush toilet only)
(School)*1	Boarding School	lit/pupil/day	70	70	
	Dispensary	lit/visitor/day	10	10	out patient only
Public Institution	Health Centre 1	lit/bed/day	50	50	without flush toilet (pit latrine, VIP, pour flush toilet only)
(Health)*1	Health Centre 2	lit/bed/day	100	100	with flush toilet
	Hospital	lit/bed/day		200	District hospital

Table 5.3 Unit Water Demand

\*1 Domestic water consumption for staff of school and health facilities is assumed to be included in the unit rate for the domestic use.

\*2 VIP: Ventilated Improved Pit (Latrine)

Accordingly, water demand is estimated as  $13.9 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$  in Coast Region and  $20.9 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$  in Dar es Salaam Region, totalling  $34.8 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$  in the whole Study area.

## 5.2.5 Water Source

Both surface water and groundwater have been used as water sources of existing water supply schemes in the Study area. Potential of each water source were evaluated in Chapter 4 whether or not they are suitable as water sources for the water supply schemes to be planned in the Study. The result of evaluation revealed that groundwater should be the main water source, because only the Wami River has development potential while the Ruvu River has no surplus development potential as surface water. Therefore, river water is planned only exceptionally as the water source for a village when groundwater is not available. Spring water is also planned as the water source in a village.

In the evaluation of groundwater, two criteria were used, yield and water quality (EC). As for the yield, groundwater potential is classified into three categories, less than 10 litre/min, between 10 and 100 litre/min, and more than 100 litre/min. The yield of more than 100 litre/min meets the water demand for 2,500 population under 10 hours of operation per day in average (maximum 12 hours operation). The yield of less than 10 litre/min is not suitable even for hand pump.

Water quality was evaluated using EC value. An EC value less than 1000 micro-S/cm is suitable for drinking. An EC value more than 3,000 micro-S/cm is not suitable for drinking. The value

of 3,000 micro-S/cm is derived from the TDS value of 2,000 mg/litre (Tanzanian standards) by calculation.

Although the groundwater is planned as the main water source for the water supply scheme in this Study as discussed above, Wami river water in Matipwili Village, Bagamoyo District and spring water in Njopeka, Mkuranga District were planned as the water source, because groundwater is not suitable as the source in these villages. In Matipwili Village, groundwater is saline (EC is more than 3,000 micro-S/cm) and the yield is low, therefore, groundwater is not available. As for Wami river water, it is deteriorated by Microbial aspects and its turbidity is high, however, it is suitable as water source because the water can be properly treated. Therefore, the water of the Wami River is considered as the water source.

In case of Saadani Village in Bagamoyo District, groundwater is not available due to high salinity. There is no alternative water sources other than a shallow groundwater (protected well) used for the existing water supply scheme. Therefore, the shallow well was planned as the source.

The spring water in Njopeka Village, Mkuranga District is planned as the water source because the water quality is suitable for drinking use and the yield of the spring is considered much higher than that of the groundwater.

Based on the discussion above, criteria shown in *Table 5.4* was applied in the selection of type of water supply scheme from the view point of water source.

	Groundwater	Y	′ield (litre/mir	ו)				
Water G	Quality	>100	10 - 100	10>				
(cm)	less than 1000	Level-2						
EC ro-S/	1000 - 3000		Level-1					
(mici	more than 3000	not suitable as water source						

 Table 5.4
 Criteria of Water Source for Selection of Water Supply Scheme

Applying this criteria, 45 Level-2 schemes were planned in 51 Villages. Those schemes were clarified from the technical point of view based on the results of the field survey in the target Villages conducted in June and July 2005.

### 5.2.6 TOPOGRAPHIC SITUATION AND COST EFFECTIVENESS

Level-2 scheme was initially planned in 51 villages. As the second step, the criteria, suitability of topography and cost effectiveness were applied in the evaluation of Level-2 in 51 villages based on the results of field survey of the villages carried out in June and July 2005. The concept of Level-2 scheme is to supply water to the service area by gravity. Therefore, village, sub-village or a part of the village in following conditions were excluded from the service area.

- (1) Elevation is much higher than other major part of the village and requires a booster pump to supply the area.
- (2) An area, which is isolated from the major part of the village and its population is too low.
- (3) A village, population of which becomes less than 2,500 after exclusion mentioned above (1) and (2).

Excluded village, sub-village or a part of village is considered to be supplied by Level-1 (Hand Pump).

Evaluation was made on the target villages of Level-2 using the criteria mentioned above. *Table 5.5* presents the name of villages where Level-2 was initially planned and the reasons why a part of

#### Chapter 5 Water Supply Plan

village or Sub Village(s) was excluded from the service area of Level-2. In the table, the village marked by "N" in the column of "Result" was excluded from the service area. The reasons for exclusion are shown in the column on the extreme right. The "Water Supply Plan" was revised and finalized based on the results.

	-							
	Name of Village	Name of Sub Village	Result	Population (2002)	Population (2015)	Population served (2015)	Rate of Population served	Reason for exclusion from service area
BAGAMOYO								•
KIBINDU	KIBINDU	Total Area		5,605	7,251			
		Service Area only		4,904	6,344	6,344	87.5	
		Chapuku	Y	1,397	1,807	-,		
		Kikomba	Ý	1,805	2,335			
		Msete	Y	1,702	2,202			
		Kwaikonje	Ň	343	_,_ )_			D, E
		Pera	N	358				D, E
KWAMDUMA	KWAMDUMA	Total Area		3,677	4,757			
		Service Area only		2,545	3,292	3,292	69.2	
		Kwakilumbi	Y	988	1,278	-,		
		Kwedi Yule	Ý	1,557	2,014			
		Gole	N	87	_,• • •			D, E
		Kwavuli	N	627				D, S
		Miembe	N	418				D
MKANGE	MATIPWILI	Total Area		2,698	3,490			
		Service Area only		1,948	2,518	2,518	72	
		Mkunguni	Y	615	795	2,010		
		Msikitini	Ý	827	1,069			
		Mzambarauni	Ý	506	654			
		Biga	N	N.A				(temporary dwelling)
		Gongo	N	641				E, D
		Kisauke	N	N.A				(migrated to other)
		Tumbilini	N	109				E, D
				103				
KIBAHA								
RUVU	MINAZI MIKINDA (1/2)	Total Area		1,624	2,508			
1.070		Service Area only		1,624	2,508	2,508	100	
		Miniji Mikinda	Y	1,624	2,508	2,500	100	
RUVU	MINAZI MIKINDA (2/2) /KITOMONDO	Total Area		1,657	2,508			
	_	Service Area only		1,627	2,513	2,513	100	
	MINAZI MIKINDA		Y	1,000	1,544			
	KITOMONDO	Gumba	Y	230	355			
		Kitomondo	Y	397	613			
		ratomonuo		551	015		I	

 Table 5.5
 Result of Technical Evaluation on Proposed Level-2 Schemes (1/3)

	Name of Village	Name of Sub Village	Result	Population (2002)	Population (2015)	Population served (2015)	Rate of Population served	Reason excluded from survice area
						P	Ra	eas
								Ř
KISARAWE MSIMBU	MSIMBU	Total Area		2,967	3,555			
NONDO		Service Area only		2,307	2,635	2,635	100	
		Kifukumko	Y	252	302	,		
		Mgoge	Y	753	902			
		Msimbu Mjini Ngwazi	Y Y	588 363	705 435			
		Chambasi	Ý	243	291			
		Mwanzo Mgumu	N	396	-			D
01101 5		Vinyawanjwa	N	372				D
CHOLE	KWALA-CHOLE	Total Area	N	2,245	<del>2,690</del>			Water Source
		<del>Kwala</del> Sanvula	N N	<del>937</del> <del>762</del>				
		Viyombo	N	<del>546</del>				
CHOLE	CHOLE	Total Area		2,685	3,217			
		Service Area only	Y	2,685	3,217	3,217	100.0	
		Egea Mdogoyo	Y Y	940 537	1,126 643			
		Ponza	Ý	402	482			
		Shuleni	Y	806	966			
MKURANGA		L	1					I
VIKINDU	MKOKOZI	Total Area		<del>1,769</del>	<del>2,767</del>			S, T
VIKINDU	MWANDEGE/KIPALA	Total Area		2,100	3,285	0.007	05.7	
	MWANDEGE	Service Area only	Y	2,100	2,815 469	2,687	85.7	
		Chatembo	T Y	300 400				
		Kirungule	Y		626			
	KIPALA	Mwandege a part of Kipala	Y	600 500	938 782			
	MWANDEGE	Vicheji	N	300	/ 02			D, E
VIKINDU	KISEMVULE	Total Area	IN	2,260	3,535			D, E
VIRINDO	RIGENIVOLL	Service Area only		2,200	3,333	3,244	91.8	
		Kisemvule	Y	850	1,330	0,244	01.0	
		Kitangwi	Y	162	253			
		Mpela	Y	660	1,032			
		Vibura	Y	402	629			
		Utunge	Ν	<del>186</del>				D
VIKINDU	MALELA	Total Area	Ν	<del>1,250</del>	<del>1,955</del>			No access
	YAVAYAVA	Total Area	Ν	<del>1,830</del>	<del>2,862</del>			S
VIKINDU	MOROGORO	Total Area		2,935	4,590			
	MFURU MWAMBAO MAROGORO	Service Area only Marogoro	Y	<b>1,945</b> 640	2,635 1,001	2,635	100	
		Sangatini	Y	600	938			
	MFURU MWAMBAO	Mfuru Mwambao	Y	445	696			
	MAROGORO	Zingezinge	N	260				D
	MFURU MWAMBAO	<del>Kibane</del> Kigobedi	N N	336 228				D D
		Kikonga	N	++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++				D
		Songola	N	<del>245</del>				D
VIKINDU	VIANZI	Total Area		2,625	4,106			ļ
	1	Service Area only	1	1,871	2,926	2,926	71.3	
					924		1	1
		Kwajokoo	Y	591				
		Kwajokoo Mwajasi	Y	257	402			
		Kwajokoo Mwajasi Nyamisiki	Y Y	257 268	402 419			
		Kwajokoo Mwajasi Nyamisiki Vianzi Town	Y Y Y	257 268 755	402			D
		Kwajokoo Mwajasi Nyamisiki Vianzi Town <del>Changombo</del>	Y Y Y N	257 268 755 4 <del>52</del>	402 419			D
VIKINDU	VIKINDU	Kwajokoo Mwajasi Nyamisiki Vianzi Town <del>Changombe Honda</del>	Y Y Y N N	257 268 755 4 <del>52</del> <del>302</del>	402 419 1,181			D
	VIKINDU	Kwajokoo Mwajasi Nyamisiki Vianzi Town <del>Changombo</del>	Y Y Y N	257 268 755 4 <del>52</del>	402 419			
		Kwajokoo Mwajasi Nyamisiki Vianzi Town Changombe Honda Total Area Total Area Service Area only	Y Y N N N	257 268 755 4 <del>52</del> 302 5,125 <b>6,611</b> 3,371	402 419 1,181 8,015 <b>10,339</b> <b>5,272</b>	5,272	51.0	D
VIKINDU LUKANGA		Kwajokoo Mwajasi Nyamisiki Vianzi Town <del>Changombo Honda Total Area</del> Total Area Service Area only Mikwasu	Y Y N N N Y	257 268 755 452 302 5,125 <b>6,611</b> 3,371 1,595	402 419 1,181 8,015 10,339 5,272 2,494	5,272	51.0	D
		Kwajokoo Mwajasi Nyamisiki Vianzi Town Changombe Honda Total Area Total Area Service Area only Mikwasu Njopeka Mjini	Y Y N N N Y Y	257 268 755 452 302 5,125 <b>6,611</b> <b>3,371</b> 1,595 1,489	402 419 1,181 8,015 10,339 5,272 2,494 2,329	5,272	51.0	D
		Kwajokoo Mwajasi Nyamisiki Vianzi Town <del>Changombe</del> Henda <b>Total Area</b> <b>Total Area</b> <b>Service Area only</b> Mikwasu Njopeka Mjini Nyamalonda	Y Y N N N V Y Y	257 268 755 452 302 5,125 <b>6,611</b> 3,371 1,595 1,489 287	402 419 1,181 8,015 10,339 5,272 2,494	5,272	51.0	D (Private schemes)
		Kwajokoo Mwajasi Nyamisiki Vianzi Town Changombe Honda Total Area Total Area Service Area only Mikwasu Njopeka Mjini	Y Y N N N Y Y	257 268 755 452 302 5,125 <b>6,611</b> <b>3,371</b> 1,595 1,489	402 419 1,181 8,015 10,339 5,272 2,494 2,329	5,272	51.0	D

# Table 5.5 Result of Technical Evaluation on Proposed Level-2 Schemes (2/3)

	-	-						
	Name of Village	Name of Sub Village	Result	Population (2002)	Population (2015)	Population served (2015)	Rate of Population served	Reason for exclusion from service area
ILALA								
ILALA KITUNDA	KITUNDA	Total Area	r	23,424	42,031			
KITUNDA	KITONDA	Service Area only		23,424 8,472	15,202			
		Kivule (1/2)	Y	2,614	4,690	4,690	11.2	4
		Kivule (2/2)	Ý	1,744	3,129	3,129		+
		Mzinga	Y	4,114	7,382	7,382		+
		Kipunguni Machimbo	N	6,039	7,502	7,502	17.0	w
		Kitunda Kati	N	8,913				Ŵ
UKONGA	GONGO LA MBOTO	(N.A)		20,470	36,731			DAWASA
MSONGOLA	MSONGOLA	Total Area	1	3,668	6,582			
		Service Area only	i	1,410	2,530	2,530	38.4	
		Yange Yange	Y	1,410	2,530	,		
		Mbondole	N	990				D
		Kitonga	N	593				D D
		Mvuleni	Ν	675				D
PUGU	PUGU STATION	Total Area		7,139	12,810			
		Service Area only		6,481	11,629	2,882	22.5	
		Kichangani	Y	1,340	2,404			
		Pugu Station	Y	5,141	9,225			
		Bangulo	N	<del>658</del>				E, D
KINONDONI								0.7
KIBAMBA	KWEMBE	(N.A)	N	7,600	12,814			S, T
GOBA	MATOSA		Y	2,580	4,350	2,747	21.4	
TEMEKE								
TEMEKE PEMBA MNAZI	YALEYALE PUNA	Total Area	1	3,321	5,959			
PEIVIBA IVINAZI				3,321	5,586	5,586	93.7	
		Service Area only	Y	<b>3,113</b> 419	<b>3,360</b> 752	5,560	93.7	
		Kibungo Kwamorisi	Y	624	1,120			
		Puna Centre	Y	2,070	3,714			
		Potea	N	2,070	3,714			S, D
CHARAMBE	KIMBANGULILE	-(N.A)		<del>12,500</del>	22,430			CWSSP
PEMBAMNAZI	TUNDWI SONGANI	Total Area	1	2,204	3,955			
	TOTO THE OUTO ALL			1,475	2,647	2,647	66.9	
		Service Area only			,	2,047	00.9	
		Nyange	Y	320	574			
		Songani	Y	545	978			
		Tundwi	Y	610	1,095			
		Kichangani	N	448				D, S
		Muhimbili	N	<del>281</del>				D, S
MBAGALA	KINGUGI	-(N.A)		4,663	8.367			DAWASA
		,						
MJIMWEMA	MJIMWEMA	Total Area	L	5,670	10,174			
		Service Area only		2,000	3,589	3,589	35.3	
		Salanga	Y	2,000	3,589			
		Jiwe La Adabu	N					
		Mjimwema	N	<del>3,670</del>				w
				0,0.0				
		Tongwoni	N					
		Tangwani	N		0.0			
MJIMWEMA	KIBUGUMO	<del>Tangwani</del> Total Area Service Area only	N	1,883 1,883	3,379 3,379	3,379	100	

## Table 5.5 Result of Technical Evaluation on Proposed Level-2 Schemes (3/3)

(Note)

E: Elevation is to high compared with other Sub Villages. D: Distance is too long from other Sub Villages. S: Distribution of houses are too scattered. T: Topography is not suitable for piped scheme. W: Existing piped scheme is available. DAWASA: Included in DAWASA extension plan. CWSSP: Target village of CWSSP.

# 5.3 WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Type of water supply scheme highly depends on the availability of water sources in the Study area. Available water source is groundwater, spring water and river water. If development potential of those water sources is adequate, the scheme will cover the total population of the village as required. However, provided that potential of the water source is not adequate, the service population is decided according the available amount of water source potential. At the same time, development of groundwater sources shall avoid negative impact on the environment of the target village and its surrounding area, *i.e.* lowering of groundwater level and sea water intrusion due to overexploitation of groundwater. Therefore, actual exploitable yield and number of wells were technically analyzed in Chapter 4. The groundwater is exploited using deep tube wells. Standard design is shown in Section 5.5 of this Chapter.

The water of the Wami river, it is not deteriorated by factors neither related to protection of human health (WHO, 2004) or factors related to the obstruction of water utilization for drinking water and domestic water other than Turbidity and Coliform group. The river water is suited to supply required amount to Matipwili. Therefore, necessary amount of water is developed through the intake facility, and used after reducing the Turbidity and treatment of Microbial aspects.

No water quality deterioration was confirmed on the spring water in Njopeka. However, yield of the spring is capable to cover only around 66 % of the population. The spring water is exploited through the intake facility and used without any treatment.

The results are reflected in the "Water Supply Plan". Design and layout of those facilities are presented in detail in Section 5.5 of this Chapter.

## 5.4 WATER SUPPLY PLAN

The "Water Supply Plan" was formulated considering the population of target villages, availability of water sources and technical issues as mentioned in Section 5.2 of this Chapter.

### 5.4.1 ALTERNATIVE OF TYPIFIED WATER SUPPLY SCHEME

Following four types of water supply schemes were selected as the alternatives of Water Supply Plan.

(1) Piped Water Supply Scheme (Level-2)

(2) Rehabilitation of existing scheme (Level-2)

(3) Hand Pump (Level-1: Deep Tube Well)

(4) Extension of existing water supply scheme (Chalinze Water Supply Scheme, DAWASA)

The "Water Supply Plan" is summarized in *Table 5.6*. Location Maps of these village are given in Appendix of Supporting Report.

		Villages/Mitaa			ion to be	тĢ	r of )	lber 2)	r of	l) ber		on -2	on	on (*)	5)	ter	ter
	District/Munic		e	ser	ved	Water Demand (m3/day)(2015)	Neessary Number of Well (Level-2)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-2)	Neessary Number of Well (Level-1)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-1)	2 Q.	Served Population (2015) by Level-2	Served Population (2015) by Level-1	Served Population (2015) by Others(*)	Total Served Population (2015)	Coverage of Water Supply (%)	Alternative Water Supply
No.	ipality		Area			ay)(	/ Nu (Lev	ble ] l (Le	/ Nu (Lev	ble] l (Le	Serial No. (Level-2 )	Pop by I	Pop by I	Pop oy O	l Ser tion	verage of Wi Supply (%)	native W Supply
	Ward	Name of Village	Target /	2002	2015	/ater 13/d	sary ell-	oita Wel	sary 'ell	oita Wel	Ser (Le	ved 15)	Served ] (2015) 1	ved 5) b	l ota oulat	'erag	Su
			Tar			мü	Nee	Expl of	Nee	Expl of		Ser (20	Ser (20	Ser (201	Pol	Co	Alt
Bag	amoyo																
1	Chalinze	Chamakweza	All	2,152	2,784	70	Chalinz							2,784	2,784	100.0	
2	Chalinze	Mdaula	Part	2,982	3,858	96	Chalinz		////	V///				3,858	3,858	100.0	
4	Chalinze Dunda	Msolwa Kaole	All Part	2,672	3,457 378		Chalinz DAWA			₩				3,457 378	3,457 378	100.0 100.0	
5	Kibindu	Kibindu	All	5,605	7,251	126	3	2	4	4	BGM-1	6,344	907	570	7,251	100.0	
6	Kibindu	Kwamduma	All	3,677	4,757	119	2	2	6	6	BGM-2	3,292	1,465		4,757	100.0	
7	Kibindu Kiwangwa	Kwamsanja	All All	1,001 3,700	1,295 4,786	32	Chalinz		6	6			1,295	4,786	1,295 4,786	100.0 100.0	
	Kiwangwa	Fukayosi Kidomole	All	586	4,786		Chalinz		////	¥////				4,780	4,786	100.0	
10		Kiwangwa	All	12,762	16,509	413	Chalinz		1111	1111				16,509	16,509	100.0	
11	Kiwangwa	Masuguru	All	1,768	2,287	57	Chalinz		$\square$	<u> </u>				2,287	2,287	100.0	
12	Kiwangwa Kiwangwa	Mkenge Msinune	All All	2,050	2,652 2,493		Chalinz Chalinz		(III)	<i>HH</i>				2,652	2,652	100.0 100.0	
14		Diozile	All	1,631	2,495		Chalinz			V///				2,495	2,495	100.0	
15		Magomeni	Part	645	834	21	////	////	4	2			500		500	59.9	
16		Makurunge	All	1,636	2,116		Chalinz			V///				2,116	2,116	100.0	
17	Mbwewe Mbwewe	Kifuleta Kwang'Andu	All All	3,523 2,016	4,557 2,608	114 65	Chalinz Chalinz			₩#	<b> </b>			4,557 2,608	4,557 2,608	100.0 100.0	
18		Kwang Andu Kwaruhombo	All	2,018	2,608	67	Chalinz		VIII.	¥////				2,608	2,608	100.0	
20	Mbwewe	Pongwekiona	All	3,135	4,055	101	Chalinz	e-2						4,055	4,055	100.0	
21	Miono	Kweikonje	All	1,124	1,454		Chalinz		////	<i>\///</i>	I			1,454	1,454	100.0	
22	Miono Miono	Masimbani Mihuga	All All	1,181 1,417	1,528 1,833	38 46	Chalinz Chalinz		₩₩	¥///	<u> </u>			1,528 1,833	1,528	100.0 100.0	
23	Mkange	Manda Mazingara	All	3,122	4,039		Chalinz		////	1///				4,039	4,039	100.0	
25		Matipwili*	All	2,698	3,490	87	Wami R		4	4	BGM-3	2,518	972		3,490	100.0	
26		Mkange	All	2,396	3,099		Chalinz		////	V///				3,099	3,099	100.0	
27	Mkange Msata	Saadani Pongwe Msungura	All All	1,344	1,739	43	Protecte Chalinz		HH.	₩	BGM-4	1,739		1,300	1,739	100.0 100.0	
	Talawanda	Kisanga	All	855	1,300		Chalinz			V///				1,300	1,106	100.0	
30	Talawanda	Malivundo	All	1,166	1,508	38	Chalinz			V///				1,508	1,508	100.0	
31	Talawanda	Mindukeni	All	1,438	1,860	47	Chalinz			¥///	<b>I</b>			1,860	1,860	100.0	
32	Talawanda Talawanda	Msigi Talawanda	All All	1,124	1,454 5,335	36	Chalinz Chalinz		////	₩₩				1,454 5,335	1,454 5,335	100.0 100.0	
34		Kaloleni	All	3,210	4,152		Chalinz			¥////				4,152	4,152	100.0	
35		Matuli	All	1,349	1,745	64	Chalinz							1,745	1,745	100.0	
36		Mwidu	All	1,977	2,557		Chalinz			V///				2,557	2,557	100.0	
37	Ubenazomozi Ubenazomozi	Tukamisasa Ubenazomozi	All All	3,051 2,490	3,947 3,221	99 81	Chalinz Chalinz		////	<i>\///</i>				3,947 3,221	3,947	100.0 100.0	
39	Ubenazomozi	Visakazi	All	4,893	6,330	158	Chalinz		////	111				6,330	6,330	100.0	
40		Buyuni	All	1,759	2,275		Chalinz		////	1111				2,275	2,275	100.0	
41	Vigwaza	Kidogozero	Part	1,077	1,393				6	$\frac{2}{2}$			500	5.005	500	35.9	
42	Vigwaza Vigwaza	Vigwaza Visezi	All All	4,039	5,225		Chalinz Chalinz		H	₩₩				5,225	5,225	100.0 100.0	
44		Yombo	Part	1,201	1,057		DAWA			V///				157	157	100.0	
45		Mapinga	Part	195	252	6	DAWA		(///)	(///				252	252	100.0	
		alinze-2 & DAWASA)		104,264	134,876	3,336	5	4	30	24		13,893	5,639	114,117	133,649	99.1	
Kib		Chalinze-2 & DAWASA	,	16,047	20,759	463	////			<u> </u>	/////	<i>x/////</i>	/////	/////	19,532	94.1	
<b>KIO</b>	<b>апа</b> Kibaha	Kongowe	Part	362	559	14		(///	3	3	r		559		559	100.0	
2	Kibaha	Msangani	1	3,025	4,671		DAWA	SA	ا الألي	Ŵ			559	500	500	100.0	
3	Kibaha	Mwendapole	Part	854	1,319	33	DAWA	SA	V///					4,671	4,671	354.1	
4	Kibaha Kibaha	Tangani	All All	2,800	4,325 3,280	108	DAWA	SA	14	$\frac{111}{2}$	<b>I</b>		500	500	500 500	11.6 15.2	DAWASA
6		Viziwaziwa Dutumi	All	2,124	2,008	50		////	9	9	<u> </u>		2,008		2,008	100.0	DAWASA
7	Kwala	Mpelamumbi	All	346	534	13			3	3			534		534	100.0	
	Magindu	Gumba	All	5,000	7,722		Chalinz			(]]]				7,722	7,722	100.0	
	Magindu Magindu	Gwata Lukenge	All All	2,136	3,299		Chalinz Chalinz		V///	¥##	1			3,299	3,299	100.0 100.0	
	Magindu Magindu	Magindu	All	2,041	3,152		Chalinz		<i>V///</i>	111				3,152	3,152	100.0	
	Mlandizi	Mlandizi 'B'	Part	4,040	6,239	156	DAWA	SA	<u> (///</u>	1111				6,239	6,239	100.0	
	Ruvu	Kikongo	All	710	1,097		Ш		5	2			500		500	45.6	
	Ruvu Ruvu	Kitomondo Lupunga	All All	627 1,128	968 1,742	24		$\frac{1}{m}$	$\frac{m}{7}$	$\frac{2}{2}$	KBH-2	968	500		968 500	100.0 28.7	
	Ruvu Ruvu	Minazi Mikinda	All	2,624	4,053	101	1	1	ÓD	τĺΠ.	KBH-1	4,053	500		4,053	100.0	
17	Ruvu	Mwanabwito	All	1,540	2,378	59			10	4		,	1,000		1,000	42.1	DAWASA
	Ruvu	Ngeta	All	1,616	2,496	62		111	10	2			500		500	20.0	DAWASA
	Soga	Bokomnemela Kipongogo	All	2,831	4,372	109	44	44	18	4			1,000		1,000	22.9	DAWASA
	Soga Soga	Kipangege Misufini	All All	347	536 520	13	<i>    </i>	444	3	3			536 520		536 520	100.0 100.0	
21		Mpiji	All	1,774	2,740			1111	11	4			1,000		1,000		DAWASA
23	Tumbi	Bokotimiza	All	623	962	24		111	4	2			500		500	52.0	
	Visiga	Zogowale	All	1,099	1,697	42	Щ	<u> </u>	7	2	L	5 001	500	27.705	500	29.5	DAWASA
		th Chalinze-2 & DAWA out Chalinze-2 & DAWA		40,334 23,428	62,291 36,181	1,555 902	$\overline{m}^{2}$	$\frac{2}{m}$	107	45	m	5,021	10,157	27,705	42,883	68.8 42.0	
1014	. (multi) (with	Chamber 2 & DAWI		23,420	50,101	902	////		////	×////	/////		1111	/////	15,170	42.0	I

# Table 5.6Summary of Water Supply Plan (1/4)

		Villages/Mitaa		Populati serv		and 115)	lber of I-2)	umber el-2)	ber of I-1)	umber el-1)		ation vel-2	ation vel-1	ation ers(*)
No.	District/Munic ipality Ward	Name of Village	Target Area	2002	2015	Water Demand (m3/day)(2015)	Neessary Number of Well (Level-2)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-2)	Neessary Number of Well (Level-1)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-1)	Serial No. (Level-2 )	Served Population (2015) by Level-2	Served Population (2015) by Level-1	Served Population (2015) by Others(*)
	arawe													
	Chole	Chole	All	2,685	3,217	80		$\frac{2}{2}$	////	////	KSW-1	3,217	1 000	
2	Chole Chole	Kurui-Chole Kwala-Chole	All All	1,032 2,245	1,236 2,690	31	/////	<i>\////</i>	5	4			1,000	
	Chole	Mafumbi	All	2,243	2,090	67 20		¥////	4	4			796	
	Chole	Sofu	All	142	170	4		¥////	1	4			170	
	Chole	Yombo Lukinga	All	862	1,033	26	$\gamma \gamma \gamma \gamma$	1////	5	4			1,000	
	Kibuta	Bwama	All	1,332	1,596	40	////		7	6			1,500	
8	Kibuta	Chang'ombe 'B'	All	989	1,185	30	/////		5	2			500	
9	Kibuta	Kauzeni	All	1,685	2,019	50			9	4			1,000	
10		Kibuta	All	2,050	2,456	61			10	2			500	
	Kibuta	Masanganya Mtamba	All	2,289	2,742	69			11	2			500	
	Kibuta	Mtamba	All	840	1,006	25			5	4			1,000	-
	Kibuta Kiluvya	Muhaga Kiluvya 'A'	All Part	911 1,287	1,091 1,542	27			5 7	2			1,000	
	Kiluvya	Mloganzila	All	1,287	1,342	39		V////	6	2			500	
	Kiluvya	Tondoroni	All	4,233	5,072	127	1////	V////	21	4			1,000	<u> </u>
17	Kisarawe	Kazimzumbwi	All	1,678	2,010	50	1////	V////	9	6			1,500	
_	Kisarawe	Kifuru	All	544	652	16	****	VIII	3	2			500	
19	Kisarawe	Kisarawe	Part	900	1,078	27			5	4			1,000	
	Kisarawe	Visegese	All	1,182	1,416	35		<u> (///</u>	6	4			1,000	
	Kurui	Kidugalo	All	532	637	16		<i>\////</i>	3	3			637	<u> </u>
	Kurui	Kurui	All	584	700	18		<i>\////</i>	3	3			700	
	Kurui	Mtakayo	All	998	1,196	30	/////	V////	5	5			1,196	
24 25	Kurui Mafizi	Zegero Gwata	All Part	738 1,956	884 2,343	22 59		<del>\////</del>	4 10	5 10			1,250 2,343	
25	Mafizi	Kimala Misale	All	720	2,545	22	/////	V////	4	4			2,343	
27	Mafizi	Mafizi	All	1,436	1,720	43	1111	V////	7	6			1,500	
28		Nyani	All	861	1,032	26	1111	V////	5	5			1,032	
29	Mafizi	Ving'Andi	All	780	935	23		V////	4	4			935	
30	Maneromango	Boga	All	2,038	2,442	61	/////	1111	10	2			500	
31	Maneromango	Chale	All	516	618	15		////	3	3			618	
	Maneromango	Kidugalo-Kanga	All	857	1,027	26			5	2			500	
		Mengwa	All	996	1,193	30	VIII	<i>V///</i>	5	2			500	
34	Maneromango	Msegamo	All	777	931	23		<u> </u>	4	2			500	
35	Maneromango	Ngongele	All All	710 720	851	21	VIII	<i>\////</i>	4	2 4			500	
36 37	Marui Marui	Kihare Kisangire	All	300	863 359	9		¥////	2	2			863 359	
38	Marui	Marui-Mipera	All	1,034	1,239	31		<del>/////</del>	5	2			500	
39	Marui	Marui-Ngwata	All	1,034	1,235	43		<del>/////</del>	7	2			500	
40	Marui	Titu	All	427	512	13	1111	1////	3	3			512	
41	Marumbo	Chang'ombe 'A'	All	548	657	16			3	2			500	
42	Marumbo	Kitonga	All	734	879	22	////	V////	4	2			500	
43	Marumbo	Kivukoni	All	1,770	2,121	53			9	2			500	
44	Marumbo	Marumbo	All	1,115	1,336	33			6	6			1,336	
45	Marumbo	Mfuru Kikwete*	All	3,686	4,416	110			18	2			500	
46	Marumbo	Palaka	All	963	1,154	29	<i>\////</i>	₩##	5	2			500	
47	Masaki Masaki	Kisanga Masaki	All All	2,125 2,786	2,546 3,338	64 83	VIII.	₩##	11 14	8			2,000	
	Masaki Masaki	a .	All	2,786	3,338	47	<del>\////</del>	V////	8	2			500	
	Msanga	Sungwi Bembeza*	All	1,373	1,885	38		V////	7	6			1,500	<u> </u>
	Msanga	Mianzi	All	747	895	22		V////	4	2			500	
	Msanga	Msanga	All	1,998	2,394	60	<i></i>	V///	10	4			1,000	
	Msanga	Visiga	All	1,188	1,423	36	<i></i>	V///	6	4			1,000	
54	Msimbu	Gumba	All	1,385	1,659	41		V////	7	2			500	
	Msimbu	Homboza	All	1,458	1,747	44			7	2			500	
	Msimbu	Kitanga	All	486	582	15		V////	3	2			500	
	Msimbu	Luhangai	All	769	921	23	*****	<i>\////</i>	4	2			500	<u> </u>
	Msimbu Msimbu	Maguruwe Msimbu	All	497	3 5 5 5	15		<u> /////</u>	3	2 4	KSW 2	2 625	500 920	
	Msimbu Mzenga	Msimbu Chakenge	All All	2,967 1,356	3,555 1,625	89 41			4	4	KSW-2	2,635	920	<u> </u>
	Mzenga Mzenga	Mitengwe	All	408	489	41		<del>\////</del>	2	2			489	
	Mzenga	Mzenga 'A'	All	1,163	1,393	35	11111	V////	6	2			500	
	Mzenga	Vilabwa	All	1,105	236	6	~~~~	V////	1	1			236	
	Vihingo	Chamalale	All	149	179	4	*****	V////	1	1			179	
	Vihingo	Kibwemwenda	All	740	887	22		V////	4	4			887	
	Vihingo	Mihugwe	All	310	371	9	1111	VIII	2	2			371	
	Vihingo	Mzenga 'B'	All	1,231	1,475	37		V///	6	2			500	
	Vihingo	Sangwe	All	741	888	22	11111	<i>\///</i>	4	2			500	<u> </u>
	Vihingo	Vihingo	All	340	407	10		<i>\////</i>	2	2			407	<u> </u>
	Vikumburu	Kitonga	All	420	503	13		<i>\////</i>	3	3			503	<b> </b>
	Vikumburu Vikumburu	Koresa Mtunani	All All	689 504	825 604	21		<del>{/////</del>	4	3			500 604	
	Vikumburu	Pangala Mwingereza	All	778	932	23		<del>\////</del>	4	2			500	<u> </u>
74	Vikumburu	Vikumburu	All	1,484	1,778	44	1////	V////	8	6			1,500	
· 7		Total (Kisarawe)	1, m	85,787	102,782	2,568	4	4	422	236		5,852	56,206	<b> </b>

# Table 5.6 Summary of Water Supply Plan (2/4)

	District	Villages/Mitaa		Populati serv		015)	nber of 31-2)	Vumber vel-2)	nber of 3l-1)	Vel-1)	.0	evel-2	evel-1	ilation hers(*)	ved 2015)	Water %)	Water
No.	/Municipality Ward	Name of Village	Target Area	2002	2015	Water Demand (m3/day)(2015)	Neessary Number of Well (Level-2)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-2)	Neessary Number of Well (Level-1)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-1)	Serial No. (Level-2)	Served Population (2015) by Level-2	Served Population (2015) by Level-1	Served Population (2015) by Others(*)	Total Served Population (2015)	Coverage of Water Supply (%)	Alternative Water Supply
	uranga	-															
1	Bupu	Bupu Manua di lana an	All	1,435	2,244	56	44	444	9	4			1,000		1,000	44.6	
_	Bupu Bupu	Mamndikongo Mandimpela	All All	1,421 1,820	2,222 2,846	56 71	H		12	4			1,000		500	45.0 17.6	
4	Bupu	Tundu	All	1,416	2,215	55			9	8			2,000		2,000	90.3	
5	Kimanzichana	Kilimahewa Kaskazini	All	3,256	5,092	127			21	2			500		500	9.8	
6	Kimanzichana Kimanzichana	Kimanzichana Kaskazir Kimanzichana Kusini	All All	1,006 13,700	1,573 21,426	39 536			7 86	2			500 500		500 500	31.8 2.3	
8	Kimanzichana	Kimbwinindi	All	3,250	5,083	127			21	4			1,000		1,000	19.7	
9	Kimanzichana	Mkenge	All	2,393	3,743	94	[]]]		15	2			500		500	13.4	
10	Kisiju	Binga	All	1,832 1,189	2,865	72 47	44		12	2 4			500		500	17.5 53.8	
11	Kisiju Kisiju	Dondo Kalole	All Part	1,189	1,860 1,874	47	////	////	8	2			500		500	26.7	
13	Kisiju	Kerekese	All	2,800	4,379	109			18	2			500		500	11.4	
14	Kisiju	Mpafu	All	665	1,040	26			5	4			1,000		1,000	96.2	
15 16	Kisiju Kitomondo	Sotele Kikoo	All All	1,917 2,395	2,998 3,746	75 94	H	HH.	12 15	2			500 500		500 500	16.7 13.3	
17	Kitomondo	Kitomondo	All	2,395	2,814	94 70	////		15	2			500		500	15.5	
18	Kitomondo	Kiwambo	All	1,969	3,079	77	////		13	2			500		500	16.2	
19	Kitomondo	Mingombe	All	992	1,551	39	44	VIII.	7	2			500		500	32.2	
20	Kitomondo Kitomondo	Mitaranda Miteza	All All	1,552 1,819	2,427	61 71	////	111	10 12	2			500 500		500 500	20.6	
22	Kitomondo	Njia Nne	All	6,788	10,616	265	[]]]		43	4			1,000		1,000	9.4	
23	Lukanga	Lukanga	All	1,983	3,101	78	11	[]]]	13	4			1,000		1,000	32.2	
24 25	Lukanga Lukanga	Misasa Mkola	All All	2,196	3,434	86 43	HH.	////	14	2			500 500		500 500	14.6 28.9	
26	Lukanga	Njopeka	All	6,611	10,339	258	Spring	(///	21	6	MKR-1	5,272	1,500		6,772	65.5	
27	Lukanga	Sangalani	All	1,678	2,624	66	ÌIII		11	2			500		500	19.1	
28	Magawa	Kifumangao	All	681	1,065	27			5	4			1,000		1,000	93.9	
29 30	Magawa Magawa	Magawa Mdini	All All	4,524 1,648	7,075	177 64			29 11	4			1,000		1,000	14.1 19.4	
31	Magawa	Msonga	All	1,043	1,872	47	////	1111	8	2			500		500	26.7	
32	Magawa	Mtongani	All	591	924	23	[[[]		4	2			500		500	54.1	
33	Magawa	Nasibugani	Part All	97 889	152 1,390	4 35	44		1 6	1 2			152 500		152 500	100.0 36.0	
34 35	Magawa Magawa	Nyamihimbo Sangasanga	All	1,006	1,390	39	H	HH.	7	2			500		500	31.8	
36	Mkuranga	Dundani	All	1,577	2,466	62			10	2			500		500	20.3	
37	Mkuranga	Ноуоуо	All	3,320	5,192	130	///	[]]]	21	2			500		500	9.6	
38 39	Mkuranga Mkuranga	Kibululu Kiparang'anda'A'	All All	1,005 4,321	1,572 6,758	39 169			7 28	2			500 500		500 500	31.8 7.4	
40	Mkuranga	Kiparang'anda'B'	All	2,065	3,230	81	////	////	13	2			500		500	15.5	
41	Mkuranga	Kise*	All	674	1,054	26			5	2			500		500	47.4	
42	Mkuranga	Kolangwa	All	500	782	20	44	////	4	2			500		500	63.9	
43 44	Mkuranga Mkuranga	Magoza Mkuranga	All Part	2,220 2,823	3,472 4,415	87			14 18	2 4			500		500 1,000	14.4 22.6	
45	Mkuranga	Mkwalia	Part	1,072	1,677	42			7	2			500		500	29.8	
46	Mkuranga	Sunguvuni	All	989	1,547	39	44	////	7	2			500		500	32.3	
47 48	Mkuranga Mwalusembe	Tengelea Bigwa	All All	2,845	4,449 3,281	111 82	H	HH.	18 14	2			500 500		500 500	11.2 15.2	
	Mwalusembe	Kitonga	All	1,500	2,346	59			14	2			500		500	21.3	
	Mwalusembe	Kiziko	All	1,286	2,011	50	<i></i>		9	4			1,000		1,000	49.7	
	Mwalusembe	Mwalusembe	All	5,886	9,205	230			37	2	<u> </u>		500		500	5.4	
	Nyamato Nyamato	Kilmba Kilimahewa Kusini	All All	1,280 1,920	2,002 3,003	50 75	<i></i>	////	9 13	4			1,000		1,000	50.0 16.7	
	Nyamato	Mkiu	All	3,742	5,852	146			24	4			1,000		1,000	17.1	
-	Nyamato	Mvuleni	All	1,886	2,950	74	44	[[]]	12	2			500		500	16.9	
	Nyamato Nyamato	Nyanduturu Tipo	All All	1,668 1,997	2,609 3,123	65 78	HH	////	11 13	2 8			500 2,000		500 2,000	19.2 64.0	
_	Tambani	Dondwe	All	1,997	3,051	76	H		13	2			2,000		2,000	16.4	
59	Tambani	Kibamba	All	1,095	1,713	43			7	2			500		500	29.2	
_	Tambani Tambani	Mipeko	All	1,418	2,218	55	<i></i>		9	2			500		500	22.5	
	Tambani Tambani	Mlamleni Mwanadilatu	All All	2,318 1,560	3,625 2,440	91 61	////		15 10	2 4			500		500 1,000	13.8 41.0	
_		Mwanambaya	All	2,466	3,857	96		11/1	16	4			1,000		1,000	25.9	
64	Tambani	Tambani	All	1,538	2,405	60	1111	1111	10	2			500		500	20.8	
65	Vikindu	Kipala	All	2,029	3,173	79	- 2	- 2	VЩ	<u> ////</u>	MKR-2	782	201	2,391	3,173		Own Scheme
66 67	Vikindu Vikindu	Kisemvule Malela	All All	2,260 1,250	3,535 1,955	88 49		() III	2 8	2 8	MKR-3	3,244	291 1,955		3,535 1,955	100.0	
	Vikindu	Morogoro	All	1,500	2,346	59		1	2	2	MKR-4	1,939	407		2,346	100.0	
	Vikindu	Mfurumwambao	All	1,435	2,244	56			7	7	MKR-4	696	1,548		2,244	100.0	
70 71	Vikindu Vikindu	Mkokozi Mwandege	All All	1,769 1,600	2,767	69 63			12	12	MKR-2	1,905	2,767		2,767 2,502	100.0 100.0	
72	Vikindu	Vianzi	All	2,625	4,105	103	2	1	5	5	MKR-2 MKR-5	2,926	1,179		4,105	100.0	
73	Vikindu	Vikindu	All	5,125	8,015	200	////		20	13			3,206	4,809	8,015	100.0	Private schemes
74	Vikindu	Yavayava	All	1,830	2,862			////	12	12	<u> </u>	10.70	2,862	7 200	2,862	100.0	
Τo		al (Mkuranga) Cahalinze-2 & DAWAS	SA)	161,263 391,648	252,203 552,152	6,306 13,765	7 18	5 15	955 1,514	237 542		16,764	57,964 129,966	7,200	81,928 320,518	32.5 58.0	
- 10	(COUSE WILL	ut Cahalinze-3 & DAWA		286,525	411,926		7///				/////				171,496		

# Table 5.6 Summary of Water Supply Plan (3/4)

					Jun		J	6	-			-			-		
		Villages/Mitaa		-	ion to be rved	and 15)	Neessary Number of Well (Level-2)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-2)	Neessary Number of Well (Level-1)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-1)		Served Population (2015) by Level-2	Served Population (2015) by Level-1	Served Population (2015) by Others(*)	Total Served Population (2015)	Coverage of Water Supply (%)	Alternative Water Supply
	District/Munic		ea			Water Demand (m3/day)(2015)	essary Number Well (Level-2)	xploitable Numbe of Well (Level-2)	essary Number Well (Level-1)	e Nu Leve	Serial No. (Level-2)	pula Lev	pula Lev	Othe	Total Served pulation (201	of W y (%	ve W ply
No.	ipality Ward	Name of Village	Target Area	2002	2015	er D (day	U C N	table ell ()	Υ N D	tablo ell (]	erial	d Pc () by	d Pc () by	d Pc	tal S latio	age	native W Supply
	u	France of Trinuge	arge	2002	2010	Wat (m3,	essa Wel	iploi f W	essa Wel	ioldi f W	S (I	erve 2015	erve 2015	erve 015)	To	over St	Alter
	ļ		Н			-	ž	o Ex	ž	o Ex		S. C.	S C	8 Q	Р	C	Ā
Ilala	a Chanika	Buyuni	All	6,544	11,742	294	/////	////	47	6			1,500	r –	1,500	12.8	
2	Chanika	Chanika	All	13,906	24,953	624		////	100	4			1,000		1,000	4.0	
3	Chanika	Majohe	All	3,122	5,602	140			23	6			1,500		1,500	26.8	
4	Ilala Kinyerezi	Shariff Shamba Kinyerezi	All All	6,708 5,811	12,037		DAWA DAWA			₩				12,037 10,427	12,037	100.0	
6	Kipawa	Kipunguni	All	19,275	34,586	865	DAWA		V///					34,586	34,586	100.0	
7	Kitunda Msongola	Kitunda Msongola	All All	23,424 3,668	42,031 6,582	1,051	10 3	5			ILL-1 ILL-2	15,201 2,530		26,829 4,052	42,030 6,582	100.0	DAWASA
0 9		Mvuti	All	4,108	7,371	184	ЙЦ		30	4	ILL-2	2,330	1,000	4,032	1,000	13.6	DAWASA
10		Pugu Kajiungeni	Part	3,850	6,908	173	1111		28	4			1,000		1,000	14.5	DAWASA
11	Pugu Segerea	Pugu Station Amani	Part All	1,998 4,238	3,585 7,605	90	2 DAWA	1 SA	3	3	ILL-3	2,882	703	7,605	3,585 7,605	100.0	
13	Segerea	Kimanga Darajani	All	19,270	34,578		DAWA		////	1///				34,578	34,578	100.0	
14	Segerea	Kisukulu	All	4,151	7,448		DAWA							7,448	7,448	100.0	
15 16	Segerea Tabata	Tembomgwaza Matumbi	All All	6,239 4,304	11,195 7,723		DAWA DAWA							11,195 7,723	11,195 7,723	100.0	
17	Tabata	Tabata	All	9,239	16,578	414	DAWA	SA	<i>V///</i> /	1///				16,578	16,578	100.0	
18 19	Tabata Ukonga	Tenge Congo La Mhoto	All All	4,750 20,470	8,523 36,731		DAWA		V//					8,523 36,731	8,523 36,731	100.0 100.0	
	Ukonga Ukonga	Gongo La Mboto Guluka Kwalala	All	20,470	23,287	582	DAWA	за V////	94	4			1,000	50,/51	1,000		DAWASA
21	Ukonga	Markaz	All	4,279	7,678	192		(////	31	2			500		500	6.5	DAWASA
22 23	Ukonga Ukonga	Mongo La Ndege Mwembemadafu	All	3,698 27,648	6,636 49,611	166	////	<i>\}}}</i>	27 199	2 4			500		500	7.5	DAWASA DAWASA
	Ukonga	Ulongoni	All	3,680	6,603	1,240	111		27	4			1,000		1,000	15.1	DAWASA
		a) (with DAWASA)		217,358	390,020	9,751	15	7	609	43		20,613	10,703	218,312	249,628	64.0	
		(without DAWASA)		156,552	280,911	7,023	////	////	////	////		V/////		/////	31,316		
	<b>ondoni</b> Bunju	Mabwepande	All	3,100	5,227	121	DAWA	C A		<u></u>		-		5,227	5,227	100.0	r
	Bunju Bunju	Mabwepande Mbopo	All	1,868	3,149		DAWA							3,149	3,149	100.0	
3	Goba	Kulangwa	All	1,220	2,057		DAWA	SA						2,057	2,057	100.0	
4	Goba Kawe	Matosa Changanyikeni	All All	25,144 17,000	42,393 28,662	1,060	16 DAWA	1			KND-1	2,747		28,662	2,747 28,662	6.5 100.0	DAWASA
6		Kibwegere	All	3,000	5,058		DAWA		21					5,058	5,058	100.0	
7	Kibamba	Kwembe	All	7,600	12,814					10			2,500		2,500	19.5	DAWASA
8	Kimara Kimara	Kimara Baruti Mavurunza	All All	14,584 3,974	24,589 6,700		DAWA DAWA			₩				24,589 6,700	24,589 6,700	100.0 100.0	
10	Kunduchi	Madala	All	8,932	15,059	376	DAWA	SA	////					15,059	15,059	100.0	
11 12	Mbezi Mbezi	Mbezi-Luis Mpiji Magohe	All All	20,079	33,853 4,591		DAWA DAWA							33,853 4,591	33,853 4,591	100.0	
12	Mbezi	Msakuzi	All	2,723	4,391		DAWA		////					4,716	4,391	100.0	
14	Mbezi	Msumi	All	1,330	2,242		////		9	4			1,000		1,000		DAWASA
		ll (with DAWASA) (without DAWASA)		113,351 34,074	191,110 57,449	4,778	16		30	14		2,747	3,500	133,661	139,908 6,247	73.2	
Ten	ieke	(without Dirwition)		34,074	57,447	1,450	/////	/////	0111	<u> /////</u>	//////	/////		/////	0,247	10.7	
	Chamazi	Msufini	All	6,427	11,532		DAWA		////					11,532	11,532	100.0	
2	Charambe	Kimbangulile	All	12,500	22,430		DAWA		\$\$\$//	////				22,430	22,430		
3	Kimbiji Makangarawe	Kizito Huonjwa Makangarawe	All All	1,096	1,967 18,661		DAWA DAWA		////	////				1,967 18,661	1,967 18,661	100.0	
5	Makangarawe	Yombo Dovya	All	15,881	28,496	712	DAWA	SA	V///	(///				28,496	28,496	100.0	
6	Mbagala Mbagala Kuu	Kingugi Mbagala Kuu	All All	4,663 11,540	8,367 20,707		DAWA DAWA		¥////	¥////				8,367 20,707	8,367 20,707	100.0 100.0	
	Mbagala Kuu	Mgeni Nani	All	7,020	12,596		DAWA		////					12,596	12,596	100.0	
	Mjimwema	Kibugumo	All	1,883	3,379	84 254	1	1	////	¥///	TMK-1	3,379		6 505	3,379	100.0	Muniain dies
	Mjimwema Pemba Mnazi	Mjimwema Yale Yale Puna	All All	5,670 3,321	10,174 5,959	254		1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{111}{2}$	TMK-2 TMK-3	3,589 5,586	373	6,585	10,174 5,959	100.0	Municipality
12	Pembamnazi	Tundwi Songani	All	2,204	3,955	99	2	2	6	6	TMK-4	2,647	1,308		3,955	100.0	
	Tandika Tandika	Maguruwe Nyambwela	All All	6,599 4,402	11,841 7,899		DAWA DAWA		////	¥////				11,841 7,899	11,841 7,899	100.0 100.0	
	Tandika	Tamla	All	5,814	10,432		DAWA							10,432	10,432	100.0	
16	Tuangoma	Kongowe	All	3,165	5,679	142	DAWA	SA	////	V///				5,679	5,679	100.0	
	Vijibweni Vijibweni	Kibene Kisiwani	All All	751	1,348		DAWA DAWA			¥////				1,348 1,902	1,348 1,902	100.0 100.0	
19	Vijibweni	Mkwajuni	All	997	1,789	45	DAWA	SA	V///					1,789	1,789	100.0	
	Vijibweni Vombo Vitulio	Vijibweni	All	1,800	3,230		DAWA			¥///				3,230	3,230	100.0	
21	Yombo Vituka Yombo Vituka	Machimbo Sigara	All All	15,421 8,024	27,671 14,398		DAWA DAWA		V///					27,671 14,398	27,671 14,398	100.0 100.0	
23	Yombo Vituka	Vituka	All	11,499	20,633	516	DAWA							20,633	20,633	100.0	
		l (with DAWASA) (without DAWASA)		142,137 13,078	255,045 23,467	6,377 586	$\overline{m}^{7}$	5	111	111	m	15,201	1,681	238,163	255,045 23,467	100.0 100.0	
		M: with DAWASA)		472,846	836,175	20,906	38	13	647	65	/////	38,561	15,884	590,136	23,467 644,581	77.1	-
		: without DAWASA)		203,704	361,827	9,045					<u>////</u>				54,445	15.0	
	Total (DSM																
	Total (DSM (Total Area: wi	: without DAWASA) th Chalinze-2 and DAW nout Chalinze-2 and DA		203,704 864,494 490,229	361,827 1,388,327 773,753	9,045 34,671 19,284	56	28	2,161	607		80,091	145,850	739,158	54,445 965,099 225,941	15.0 69.5 29.2	

# Table 5.6 Summary of Water Supply Plan (4/4)

## 5.4.2 PIPED WATER SUPPLY SCHEME (LEVEL-2)

This piped scheme with public water points is known as Level-2 water supply scheme. Level-2 scheme was applied when the population is more than 2,500 in the year 2015 and yield of groundwater is more than 100 litre/min.

Finally 22 schemes are clarified as suitable in 22 villages. Two types of Level-2 scheme were planned in the Study: A scheme that supplies to one village and a scheme that supplies two villages (Two villages share a one scheme). The number of the former is 19 and the latter is 3.

The Level-2 scheme will cover the population of approximately  $78.4 \times 10^3$  in the Study area:  $39.8 \times 10^3$  in Coast Region and  $38.6 \times 10^3$  in Dar es Salaam Peri-Urban in 2015. The District/Municipality wise service populations in 2015 are shown in *Table 5.7*.

	-				-					
District	Service P	Service Population		Service P	opulation					
	2002	2015		2002	2015					
Bagamoyo	10,098	12,154	Ilala	12,764	20,613					
Kibaha	3,251	5,021	Kinondoni	2,580	2,747					
Kisarawe	4,884	5,852	Temeke	8,471	15,201					
Mkuranga	11,547	16,764	Total (DSM)	25,817	38,561					
Total (Coast)	31,782	39,791								
			Grand Total	(2002)	53,595					
	Grand Total (2015)									

 Table 5.7
 Population Covered by Level-2 Scheme (2015)

Level-2 scheme will cover 6.2 % of the target population in 2002.

### 5.4.3 HAND PUMP (LEVEL-1)

A deep tube well with a hand pump is known as Level-1 scheme. If groundwater potential is not enough for piped scheme (Level-2) but still adequate for hand pump, deep tube well with hand pump (Level-1) was considered in the Study. Number of deep tube wells was decided depending on the water demand in the village and appropriate spacing of wells as mentioned in Chapter 4. In addition, the areas excluded from the service area of Level-2 scheme were planned to be supplied by Level-1 schemes. Number of Level-1 scheme in each village is shown in *Table 5.8*.

Region	District/Municipality	Number of Scheme	Service Population
Coast	Bagamoyo	24	5,639
	Kibaha	45	10,157
	Kisarawe	236	56,206
	Mkuranga	237	57,564
	Total (Coast)	542	129,966
DSM	Ilala	43	10,703
	Kinondoni	14	3,500
	Temeke	8	1,681
	Total (DSM)	65	15,884
Total (T	'otal Study Area)	607	145,850

 Table 5.8
 Population Covered by Level-1 Scheme (2015)

Level-1 scheme will cover 16.9 % of the target population in 2002.

### 5.4.4 EXTENSION OF EXISTING WATER SUPPLY SCHEME

There are two major existing water supply schemes in the Study area, DAWASA and Chalinze Water Supply Scheme. The service area by DAWASA is out of the Study target area.

#### (1) Chalinze Water Supply Scheme

The Chalinze Water Supply Scheme was implemented in the year 2001 targeting to supply 243,000 people in 51 villages by the year 2015 and was commissioned in 2003 as the Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase I supplying to 17 villages in Bagamoyo District. The scheme is

currently supplying to 19 villages (as of November 2005). The scheme was designed and constructed with a capacity to meet the water demand for both Phase-1 and Phase-2 Projects (Bagamoyo District, 2001). 42 villages are planned to be covered by the Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase II. According to the Feasibility Study Report (MoWLD, 2005), construction of additional clarifier with capacity of 200 m<sup>3</sup>/hour, additional rising main between Mazizi and Mboga storage tank will be provided in the implementation of phase II project. MoWLD carried out the Feasibility Study for the Phase II Project and concluded that the Project is feasible. The Phase II Project is expected to be implemented in 2006 and 2007 (MoWLD, 2005). Most of the villages in Bagamoyo District and four villages in Kibaha District (Gumba, Gwata, Magindu, and Lukenge Villages) will be covered by this scheme. The Phase II Project will cover the population of approximately 130 x 10<sup>3</sup> in 2005.

### (2) DAWASA

The water supply by DAWASA covers the Dar es Salaam Urban area and the areas along the Morogoro Road from Dar es Salaam to Mlandizi in Kibaha District, to Bagamoyo along the Bagamoyo Road and the road between Bagamoyo and Mlandizi (See, *Figure 1.1*).

DAWASA has an intention to cover the entire area of Dar es Salaam Region by either extension of existing service area or CWSSP. However, suitable water sources have not been found. DAWASA will start a study on deep groundwater in the area along the coast of Dar es Salaam and Coast Regions. If the available groundwater source is found, the extension of the service area of DAWASA will be much accelerated.

#### 5.4.5 REHABILITATION OF THE EXISTING WATER SUPPLY SCHEME

The survey on the existing water supply schemes revealed that there are 20 schemes in Coast Region and 73 schemes in Dar es Salaam Region. Approximately 30 % of schemes are suspended due to the problems of water source, breakdown of pump and generator, damage of pipe facilities, and others. These schemes should be properly operated and maintained. However, damaged equipment and broken materials have not been repaired or replaced for many years due to the insufficient maintenance/replacement fund.

Considering the above situation, following criteria were applied in the evaluation of schemes for improvement.

- Scheme, located in the village where the Level-2 scheme is proposed in the Study.
- Scheme, of which part of facility is available as a part of the Level-2 scheme proposed.
- Scheme, having safe and stable water source.
- Scheme, not included in other plan such as the Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase II.

Depending on the above criteria, Kibindu in Bagamoyo and Njopeka in Mkuranga were evaluated as applicable for Level-2 scheme. Facilities in those villages were too old for use as a part of Level-2 scheme to be newly constructed. Accordingly, Level-2 schemes planned will be entirely newly constructed in these villages. Other villages do not meet the criteria of above, therefore, such villages were planned to be supplied by Level-1 scheme instead of Level-2.

There was a piped scheme in Saadani Village in Bagamoyo District. Its water source was a protected well. Saadani Village does not meet the criteria of above, however, there is no suitable water source other than shallow protected well even though EC is more than 3,000 micro-S/cm. Therefore, rehabilitation plan was exceptionally prepared only for only Saadani village. The contents of rehabilitation plan are as follows:

- Construction of intake facility.
- Partial rehabilitation of transmission/distribution lines and storage tank.

### 5.5 PRELIMINARY DESIGN OF WATER SUPPLY SCHEMES

The four types of water supply schemes were proposed in the Water Supply Plan. Out of them, preliminary design is required for Level-2 and Level-1, because Chalinze Water Supply Project

#### Chapter 5 Water Supply Plan

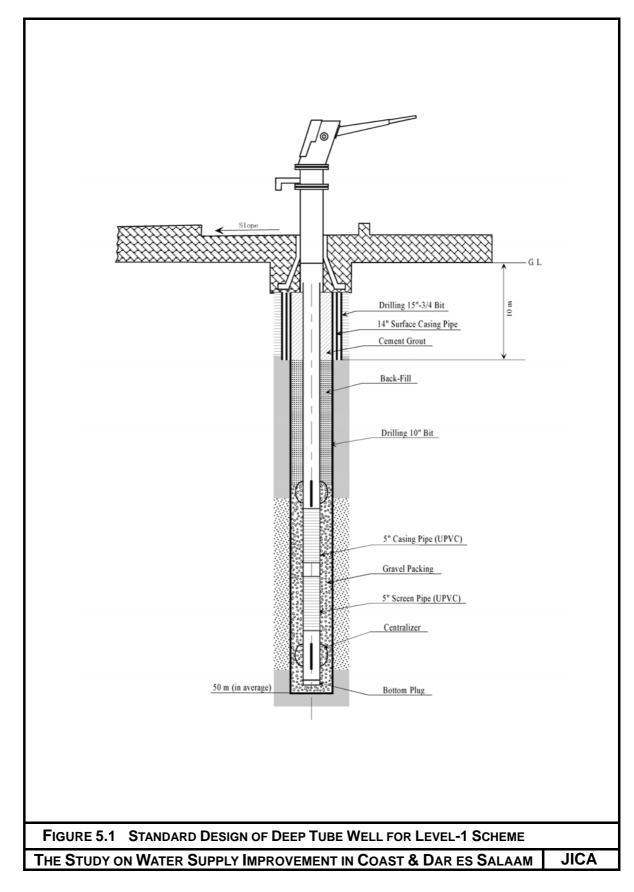
Phase II was already designed by MoWLD and the extension of DAWASA water supply scheme was planned by DAWASA.

The Level-2 schemes (22 schemes) are all selected as the priority project as discussed in the next Chapter 6. Design for each scheme are also presented in Chapter 6. Accordingly, only preliminary design for Level-1 is presented in this Chapter.

Level-1 water supply scheme is composed of deep tube well and hand pump. Design conditions applied in the preliminary design of Level-1 scheme are shown in *Table 5.9*. Standard structure of the Level-1 scheme is shown in *Figure 5.1*.

Item	Condition				
Service population	250 populations/scheme				
Diameter of borehole	10 inches				
Depth of borehole	50 m (average)				
Diameter of deep tube well (casing/screen)	5 inches				
Material of casing/screen pipes	UPVC				
Opening ratio of screen	Approximately 5 %				
Setting depth of hand pump (depth of cylinder)	less than 50 m				
Filling of annular space between borehole and	Cement grout in casing section.				
casing/screen	Gravel packing in screen section.				

 Table 5.9
 Design Condition of Level-1 Scheme



## 5.6 WATER SUPPLY DEVELOPMENT PLAN

#### 5.6.1 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

#### (1) Approximate Cost Estimation

Project cost for Level-2, Level-1 and rehabilitation schemes is estimated, because extension of DAWASA and Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase II are going to be implemented by DAWASA and MoWLD, respectively.

The international base of cost was estimated considering the following conditions.

- The project cost consists of construction cost, engineering service cost, administration cost and physical contingencies.
- The cost for the land acquisition is not included.
- Engineering service cost is assumed to be 15 % of the total construction cost.
- The success rate of well drilling is assumed to be 70 %.
- All the costs are estimated under the economic conditions prevailing in July 2005.
- Exchange rate of currencies to be used is US\$ 1.00= 1,137 Tsh.
- Construction cost for Chalinze Water Supply Project (Phase II) and schemes to be constructed by DAWASA are excluded.

Based on these conditions, the approximate cost for implementation of projects proposed in this Study is summarized in *Table 5.10*.

Type of Scheme	Construction	Engineering	Administration	Physical	Total	Note
	Cost	Service (15%)	Cost (3%)	Contingency (10%)		
Level-2 (Priority Project)	13,979.3	2,516.3	-	-	16,495.6	22 schemes (Priority Project)
Level-1	10,561.8	1,584.3	316.9	1,056.2	13,519.2	607 schemes
Rehabilitation	181.2	27.2	5.4	18.1	231.9	1 scheme
Chalinze (Phase II)	7,546.9	754.7	226.4	754.7	9,282.7	42 villages
Total	32,269.2	4,882.5	548.7	1,829.0	39,529.4	

Table 5.10 Summary of Projects Cost

Unit: thousand USD

Note: (1) Administration cost and physical contingency are not included in Level-2 project because it is supposed to be implemented as the Japan's Grant Aid Project.

(2) Engineering Service cost for Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase II is 10 % of the construction cost (MoWLD, 2005).

(3) Approximately 3% of construction cost was added as the cost for soft component.

#### (2) Implementation Plan

The implementation plan for the proposed projects in this Study shall be in concordance with Tanzania's national plans and strategies. The government of Tanzania prepared "The Tanzania Development Vision 2005" (Planning Commission, 1998). This is the stem of the framework for water sector policy, strategy and financial planning and the target of it is "Universal access to safe water" by the year 2025. This target was developed in "National Water Policy" (MoWLD, 2002). One of the target of the policy was to establish a protected, year-round potable water supply of 25 litre/capita/day through water points located within 400 m from the furthest homestead in the rural areas. The revised Poverty Reduction Strategy set out to raise the water supply level from 53 % in the year 2003 to 65% by the year 2009 (MoWLD, 2004).

Following external support will be expected in the Study area (Table 5.11).

1 2005

C . . .

			(As of Nov	vember 2005)
No.	Project	Implementation Agency	Donor	Status
1	Priority Project (Level-2)	MoWLD	Japan	Request
2	Chalinze Water Supply Project (Phase II)	MoWLD	BAEDA	Loan agreement
				was concluded
3	Mkuranga Water, Hygiene and Sanitation Project	AMREF	EU	Request
4	Community Water Supply and Sanitation Project	DAWASA	WB	Ongoing
	(CWSSP)			
5	Extension of Distribution System	DAWASA	WB	Ongoing

## Table 5.11 Expected Projects in the Study Area

MoWLD has submitted the request for the implementation of the priority project to the government of Japan. It is expected to be commenced in 2006 in case it is accepted. Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase II will be carried out by MoWLD using the fund from BAEDA in 2006 and 2007. The first phase of Mkuranga Water, Hygiene and Sanitation Project was started in 2001 and will be completed in 2005 by AMREF providing 138 tube wells and protected wells. AMREF is going to start the second phase of the project in 2006. The request for the fund was submitted to EU in June 2005. If this project and the priority project are implemented, water supply service will cover all the villages in Mkuranga District. DAWASA has an intention to provide water supply serivice in all the Mitaas in Dar es Salaam Region. It depends on the availability of water sources. DAWASA will start the study on deep groundwater in Dar es Salaam and Coast Regions in 2005. DAWASA is currently carrying out CWSSP in Dar es Salaam Region. The project targets to provide water supply schemes to approximately 30 communities.

In the Study area, the target of 53 % of water supply in 2003 is not likely attained. In order to overcome this situation, following preconditions were considered to formulate the implementation of the proposed projects in this Study.

- (1) The priority project (Level-2) will be completed by the year 2008.
- (2) Expansion of Chalinze Water Supply Scheme will be completed in 2007 (MoWLD, 2005)
- (3) Expansion of DAWASA water supply scheme and CWWSP in Dar es Salaam Region will be completed in 2008.
- (4) Mkuranga Water, Hyegine and Sanitation Project will be commenced in 2006 and completed in 2010, which was requested to EU by AMREF in June 2005. This project is carried out independently from MoWLD and will basically provide Level-1 schemes. If this project is implemented, the total number of new Level-1 scheme in the Study area other than Mkuranga District will be reduced to 370 schemes. The project cost for Level-1 will be reduced from 12.1 to 7.1 million USD.
- (5) The Level-1 project will be started just after the completion of the priority project and will be completed by the year 2015, the target year of the Study.

If the projects are implemented as planned in *Table 5.12*, the service population will raise to 158.8 thousand persons (66.9%) in 2009 and 945.2 thousand persons (68.1%) in 2015. These projection will satisfy the target of the revised Poverty Reduction Strategy as shown in *Table 5.13*.

In *Table 5.13*, service population by Level-1 scheme is separated into two projects, Mkuranga Water, Hygiene and Sanitation Project and other.

Considering these situations mentioned above, the implementation schedule is planned as shown in *Table 5.12*.

As discussed above, the Priority Project, the extension of existing supply schemes and a part of Level-1 scheme in Mkuranga will be implemented. However, Level-1 scheme in Bagamoyo, Kibaha and Kisarawe Districts are remained as not implemented because no assistance is found at this moment (as of August 2005). The implementation of water supply development by Level-1 schemes is indispensable to improve water supply environment in these areas. From this point of

view, MoWLD is requested to undertake necessary measures that would enable the implementation of Level-1 project in Bagamoyo, Kibaha and Kisarawe Districts.

			-				-	-		
Project	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Priority Project (Level-2)	←		*							
Chalinze (Phase II)	•	<b></b>								
Level-1				•						
Rehabilitation				$\longleftrightarrow$						
Mkuranga	<b>←</b>				<b>→</b>					
DAWASA										

 Table 5.12
 Implementation Schedule for Priority Project

The service populations are estimated based on the following conditions.

- The priority project is implemented in three years from 2006 to 2008 and the water supply service starts in each year of construction.
- The construction of Level-1 scheme starts just after the completion of the priority project in 2009 except Mkuranga District. The number of scheme to be constructed is evenly allocated to every Districts and Municipalities in every year.
- Level-1 schemes in Mkuranga are constructed by AMREF within five years from 2006 in the same manner as other Level-1 schemes of above.
- Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase II starts its service in 2007.
- Rehabilitation of existing water supply scheme is carried out in 2009\*.
- The service population of DAWASA is allocated evenly in each year.

#### Table 5.13 Increase of Water Supply Population up to 2015

									Unit: popula	ation
Year Project	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Priority Project (Level-2)	19,048	34,930	61,930	64,017	66,184	68,436	70,777	73,211	75,739	78,352
Chalinze (Phase II)		108,814	111,160	113,558	116,010	118,517	121,081	123,703	126,383	129,125
Level-1				77,231	78,885	80,586	82,335	84,133	85,983	87,886
Rehabilitation				1,544	1,575	1,607	1,639	1,671	1,705	1,739
Mkuranga	8,506	17,608	27,336	37,724	48,805	50,513	52,281	54,111	56,005	57,965
DAWASA	131,234	274,541	430,755	450,570	471,296	492,976	515,652	539,372	564,184	590,136
Total Supply Population	158,788	435,893	631,181	744,643	782,755	812,635	843,765	876,201	909,999	945,203
Water Supply Rate (%)	15.9	42.1	58.8	66.9	67.8	67.8	67.9	68.0	68.0	68.1
Total Population	998,165	1,034,997	1,073,302	1,113,148	1,154,588	1,197,706	1,242,554	1,289,235	1,337,800	1,388,328

### 5.6.2 FINANCIAL PLAN

*Table 5.14* indicates the governmental budget allocated for the development of water and livestock sectors, with its sub-sectors, during the four fiscal years (i.e. 2002/03, 03/04, 04/05 and 05/06), along with percentage in total amount of each internal and external budget. It can be observed that there is steep rise in total amount of budget during the period. It is considerable sharp increase of budget for Urban Water Supply and Sewerage sub-sector, of which internal budget amount to 91 percent and 63 percent in fiscal year of 2005/06 and 2004/05, and 2003/04, respectively. As for the Rural Water Supply sub-sector, the budget amount was rather stable in a range of approximately USD 1.04 to 1.43 million from 2002/03 to 2004/05, however, it is suddenly increased up to USD 3.16 million in 2005/06: It shows a 248 % increase over the previous year's.

It is also noted that the 2005/2006 budget prepared by MoWLD, for instance, amounts to USD 66.86 million as internal fund and a considerable amount of USD 50.49 million as external fund. Thus, it is obvious that the sector depends on external funding for its development.

Unit: thousand USD

		2002	/2003			2003	/2004			2004	/2005			2005	/2006	
		Bu	dget			Bu	dget		Budget					Buo	dget	
Items	Internal	%	External	%	Internal	%	External	%	Internal	%	External	%	Internal	%	External	%
Research, Planning and Training	955.0	27	2,888.6	9	752.0	11	4,469.3	11	698.0	2	3,845.1	6	1,725.7	3	2,975.2	6
Urban Water Supply and Sewerage	1,075.9	30	17,904.3	55	4,285.7	60	12,368.6	31	27,033.3	91	42,000.9	60	60,573.3	91	22,027.2	44
Rural Water Supply	1,038.8	29	7,861.4	24	1,425.5	20	17,888.2	44	1,271.4	4	21,953.8	31	3,156.2	5	24,860.2	49
Veterinary Services	373.3	10	1,069.3	3	268.5	4	938.6	2	271.4	1	840.9	1	601.0	1	623.0	1
Animal Construction	153.9	4	2,746.1	8	418.7	6	4,663.2	12	437.1	1	1,238.1	2	807.6	1	-	0
Total	3,597.0	100	32,469.8	100	7,150.4	100	40,327.9	100	29,711.3	100	69,878.7	100	66,863.8	100	50,485.7	100
Grand Total		36.067				17 178				99.590				117 350		

#### Table 5.14 Development Budget for Water and Livestock Sector

Source: MoWLD, Proposed Annual Budget 2005/06, 2004/05 and 2003/04

Categorizing intervention under the Water Supply Plan prepared by the Study into the development of rural water supply, internal development budget for the rural water sub-sector is overviewed in order to assess its feasibility from a financial viewpoint. *Table 5.15* presents the trend of the development budget for rural water supply in the past three fiscal years. The table also indicates the development budget allocated for the Study area, Coast and Dar es Salaam Region, for the four fiscal years.

Table 5.15 Development Budget for Rural Water Supply in Four Years

(Unit:	USD)
--------	------

		2002/	2003			2003/	2004		2004/2005		2005/2006	
	Buc	lget	Fund R	eleased	Budget		Fund Released		Budget		Budget	
Item	Internal	External	Internal	External	Internal	External	Internal	External	Internal	External	Internal	External
Expansion of Rural Water Supply	195.2	3,914.5	47.6	-	466.7	5,400.0	270.7	-	352.4	3,899.0	774.3	5,803.6
Rehabilitation of Rural Water Supply	224.8	1,889.8	224.8	1,160.3	349.3	3,023.2	257.1	1,876.4	281.0	6,546.9	617.1	51.4
Borehole Drinking and Dam Construction	361.7	-	87.6	-	285.7	-	285.7	-	285.7	-	642.9	-
Rural Water Supply and Sanitation Project	71.4	2,057.1	-	-	57.1	9,465.0	-	-	57.1	9,655.4	476.2	19,005.1
Strengthening DDCA	157.1	-	79.0	-	266.7	-	266.7	-	295.2	-	645.7	-
TOTAL	1,038.8	7,861.4	283.8	1,160.3	1,425.5	17,888.2	1,137.3	1,876.4	1,271.4	21,953.8	3,156.2	24,860.2
Budget Allocated for Dar es Salaam and												
Coast Reagion	N.A	N.A.			85.714	-			85.714	-		í -

Source: MoWLD, Proposed Annual Budget 2005/06, 2004/05 and 2003/04

As it is observed, the increase in this sub-sector development fund is rather stable and static. On the other hand, the implementation cost of the Water Supply Plan prepared by the Study is estimated at approximately USD 37.97 million. The priority project is planned to be implemented in five years from 2006 to 2010 and the implementation cost estimated at approximately USD 7.6 million/year in average. It is more than twice of the internal amount of the development budget allocated for the rural water supply sector in 2005/06. Furthermore, observing the limited budget allocation for the Study area of Coast and Dar es Salaam Regions amounting to approximately USD 86,000 for both the fiscal year of 2003/04 and 2004/05, financial capability of the government for the implementation of the Water Supply Plan prepared under the Study is considered as rather lacking. Thus, it is rather apparent that the implementation of the Plan requires additional grants from External Supporting Agencies (ESAs), such as donor agencies and NGOs.

#### 5.6.3 ANNUAL DISBURSEMENT SCHEDULE

In order to raise the water supply level to 65 % by the year 2009, the projects shall be implemented as planned in *Table 5.12*. Taking this condition into consideration, the disbursement schedule is planned as shown in *Table 5.16*. The project period for Level-1 scheme is planned for five years from 2011 to 2015. The costs for Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase II and Mkuranga Water, Hygiene and Sanitation Project are excluded from the disbursement schedule of this Study because they are planned independent from this Study.

											Unit: thou	sand USD	
Project No.	Project		2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total
	Piped Water Supply	Engineering	875.9	654.4	986.0								2,516.3
1 1	Scheme (Level-2)	Construction	4,865.8	3,635.7	5,477.8								13,979.3
	Scheme (Level-2)	Sub-Total	5,741.7	4,290.1	6,463.8								16,495.6
	Hand Pump	Engineering				138.0	138.0	138.0	138.0	138.0	138.0	138.0	965.7
2	(Level-1)	Construction				919.7	919.7	919.7	919.7	919.7	919.7	919.7	6,438.0
	(Level-T)	Sub-Total				1,057.7	1,057.7	1,057.7	1,057.7	1,057.7	1,057.7	1,057.7	7,403.7
		Engineering				27.2							27.2
3	Rehabilitation	Construction				204.7							204.7
		Sub-Total				231.9							231.9

Table 5.16 Annual Disbursement Schedule

Note: (1) Engineering cost includes Detailed Design and construction supervision and is evenly allocated in each year according to the construction cost.

(2) Engineering cost is evenly allocated to the project periods.

(2) Engineering cost is creatly uncould be in project period.(3) The cost for Level-1 excludes the cost in Mkuranga District.

### 5.7 EVALUATION OF WATER SUPPLY PLAN

Among the Water Supply Plan, Level-2 scheme is selected as the Priority Project which is presented in Chapter 6. Therefore, evaluation is made on the whole projects proposed in the Study except extension of water supply scheme. Detailed evaluation on the Priority Project is discussed in Chapter 10.

## 5.7.1 ECONOMICAL AND FINANCIAL EVALUATION

Feasibility of the projects was evaluated from both economical and financial aspects. The projects proposed in the Study aim to provide safe and stable water supply to 278 villages in the Study area.

Economic evaluation was made from the aspects of economic cost and benefit. Provision of water supply schemes will improve (1) water fetching time, (2) cost for obtaining water, (3) water quality of water used and (4) cost for medical expense. These are the expected economic benefit from the implementation of the projects. In case of Level-2 schemes, NPV and B/C ratio show the economic benefit will exceed the cost. Furthermore, EIRR is calculated as 13 % in Coast Region and 16 % in Dar es Salaam Region. These rates are higher than the opportunity cost of investment. Accordingly, Level-2 scheme is evaluated as economically viable (Chapter 10). Level-1 scheme will generate same economical benefit as Level-2. Therefore, projects proposed in the Study are considered to be economically feasible.

Full cost recovery at least for operation and maintenance is important issue in the management of water supply scheme. Water tariff is set at 1 Tsh/litre, which is same as the amount of Willingness to Pay (WTP) examined in the Study. The tariff will assure more than 80 % of recovery rate, and will assure the full operation, and maintenance cost over 10 years for Level-2 scheme including replacement cost. Amount of water tariff to be collected largely exceed the cost necessary for management, operation and maintenance of Level-2 scheme. Average recovery rates expected are 74 % in Coast Region and 51 % in Dar es Salaam Region. The cost for management, operation and maintenance for Level-1 scheme is lower than that of Level-2. Accordingly, financial situation of Level-1 scheme is much improved under the same tariff structure as Level-2, 1 Tsh/litre.

Therefore, the projects proposed in the Study are evaluated as financially feasible.

### 5.7.2 INSTITUTIONAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL EVALUATION

Institutional and organizational setup, described in the Institutional, Operation and Maintenance Plan (Chapter 8 and 9 of Main Report), is developed by taking into consideration the following key issues;

1) current and future institutional setup as planned under National Water Policy (2002) and Draft National Water Sector Development Strategy (2004),

- 2) decentralized functional responsibilities of each stakeholders in the water supply service delivery as set in the sector policy and strategies,
- 3) transition of the role of MoWLD from service delivery to the ones of policy making, monitoring and regulation,
- 4) strategy to enhance Community-Owned Water Supply Organizations (COWSOs), which shall be legal entity, to own and manage supply scheme, and
- 5) current approach to increase private sector participation and contracting-out in the service delivery to increase efficiency and competency in running the scheme.

Among those issues, COWSO management options with contracting-out with Service Providers (i.e. private sector participation) for part or all of management, operation and maintenance, is assessed as favourable and would considerably enhance competency and efficiency in the scheme management particularly for the piped supply scheme (Level-2). Deficiencies in management of these schemes are obvious in the past.

From those points of views, the plan can be assessed as feasible and efficient in institutional and organizational aspects.

#### 5.7.3 EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL ASPECTS

IEE was carried out in order to clarify impact on environmental and social aspects by the formulation of water supply projects.

Environmental assessment revealed that water resource analysis evaluated groundwater balance to avoid negative impacts such as overexploitation, land subsidence, groundwater depletion, interference of wells and seawater intrusion as mentioned in Chapter 9. Besides, water quality analysis on surface water from rivers, charco-dams, shallow wells in both dry and rainy seasons and groundwater from existing wells and test wells was also conducted. Based on these results, appropriate water source that meets water quality standard for drinking was selected as described in Chapter 9.

Although there are several nature reserves in the Study area, proposed water supply facilities are not located exactly in the places where important fauna and flora are distributed as described in Chapter 12. Proposed facilities such as transmission and distribution lines are planned to be laid down under ground along the existing roads or along other pipelines. Therefore, no new routes for pipelines are necessary.

Moreover, social impact assessment was also examined on six factors, 1) women and children water users, 2) water vendors, 3) matter of sharing water facilities among adjacent villages, 4) villager's perception to the poor and attitude to water payment, 5) Indigenous group/Tribes, Massai, and 6) discrepancy of water management policy in water supply plan.

In terms of gender perspective, as widely known, main actors of water fetching are traditionally women and children, which consumes a lot of their time and make them exhausted by walking long distance along inconvenient paths including waiting for long time at the water source to get water. However, the water supply plan provides sufficient amount of clean water within a short distance from households, and saves time. This gives women and children spare time for learning or other income generating work. Therefore, the plan definitely provides positive impact on gender issues, which will very much improve women and children's predicament condition.

Regarding water vendors, if the project is implemented in the villages where water vendors are active, they will lose these opportunities to sell water to villagers. It might affect water vender's socio-economic condition. However, the water supply plan proposes mitigation measures to such situation as described in Institutional Plan (Chapter 9 in Main Report).

In Bagamoyo District, some villages may need to share the water supply scheme with other nomad tribes such as Massai, who could be temporal users. Such villages have sufficient experience to

get along with them. However, continuous close monitoring will be necessary to mitigate any social friction among them.

Thus, the construction of proposed water supply schemes dose not cause any significant adverse impact on environmental and social aspects in the Study area. However, appropriate technical and social monitoring is required. The former is the issues such as water quality and groundwater abstraction. The latter is improvement of water user's life, water vender's situation, Massai's life in sustainable manner. As a result, Categories evaluated B in the preliminary study as per JICA Guidelines fall in category C. Therefore, EIA is not required in this Study, as also agreed by NEMC.

### 5.7.4 TECHNICAL APPROPRIATENESS

The evaluations of the technical appropriateness are examined by the components of the proposed system of piped scheme (level-2). The results of the evaluation are shown in *Table 5.17*. The appropriateness of the technical aspect is highly dependent on the technical requrement of the operation and maintenance. As shown in *Table 5.17*, if groundwater is selected as the water source, the technical aspect in the Construction, Operation & Maintenance and Procurement are appropriate. In case of the surface water, the technical appropriateness of the Operation & Maintenance is dependent on raw water quality. The proposed plan, however in most case, is planned by the groundwater as the water source. The plan, therefore, in overall is evaluated as appropriate from the technical point of view.

Items	Facility /Type	Appropriateness
Intake	Surface Water (River intake facility)	<ul> <li>Construction: Appropriate</li> <li>Screened pipe intake and submersible pump</li> <li>Operation &amp; Maintenance: Dependent on raw water quality</li> <li>(Water quality is normally not suitable for the water supply, generally treatment facility is necessary.)</li> </ul>
	Groundwater (well and submersible pump)	<ul> <li>Construction: Appropriate</li> <li>The depth of the well is 50 to 100m.</li> <li>Operation &amp; Maintenance: Appropriate</li> <li>(Water quality is normally suitable for the water supply without treatment facility.)</li> </ul>
Reservoir	Elevation or Ground Tank (reinforced concrete)	Construction: Appropriate
Transmission Pipe Line	PVC Pipe	<ul> <li>Construction: Appropriate</li> <li>Procurement: Appropriate</li> <li>(Local material is available.)</li> </ul>
Distribution Pipe Line	PVC Pipe	<ul> <li>Construction: Appropriate</li> <li>Procurement: Appropriate</li> <li>(Local material is available.)</li> </ul>

 Table 5.17
 Evaluation of Technical Appropriateness of Water Supply Plans

#### REFERENCES

- Bagamoyo District (2001) Project Proposal for Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase II, Ministry of Water and Livestock Development
- Ministry of Water (1997) Design Manual for Water Supply and Waste Water Disposal-Second Draft Volume I, Ministry of Water, Tanzania
- Ministry of Water and Livestock Development (2000) Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper (PRSP), 53p.
- Ministry of Water and Livestock Development (2001a) Medium Term Strategic Plan 2001-2006, 50p.
- Ministry of Water and Livestock Development (2001b) National Rural Water and Sanitation Programme, 57p.
- Ministry of Water and Livestock Development (2001c) Project Proposal for Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase II, Bagamoyo District, Coast Region, 14p.
- Ministry of Water and Livestock Development (2002) National Water Policy, 49p.
- Ministry of Water and Livestock Development (2004) National Water Sector Development Strategy, Circulation Draft, 82p.
- Ministry of Water and Livestock Development (2005) Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase II-Feasibility Study Report, 30p.
- Planning Commission (1998) The Tanzania Development Vision 2025, 31p., The Government of Tanzania
- The Research and Analysis Working Group, (2003) Poverty and Human Development Report 2003, Mkuki na Nyota Publishers, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, 162p.

Chapter 6

**Priority Project** 

# CHAPTER 6 PRIORITY PROJECT

## 6.1 GENERAL

Among the Water Supply Plans, Extension of Chalinze Water Supply Project Phase II and DAWASA are implemented independently from the Study. Rehabilitation of existing scheme is proposed in only one village. Therefore, discussion is focussed on the Level-1 and Level-2 schemes. The Water Supply Plan in the Study area was formulated as described in Chapter 5, proposing different types of water supply schemes like Level-2 and Level-1 schemes in 278 villages.

The Priority Project for implementation was selected by following two steps-wise procedure assuming Japan's Grant Aid.

- 1<sup>st</sup> step: Evaluation of priority villages
- 2<sup>nd</sup> step: Selection of Priority Project

## 6.2 EVALUATION OF VILLAGES FOR PRIORITY

### 6.2.1 CRITERIA AND THEIR WEIGHTING FOR EVALUATION

The Village Inventory Survey revealed the situation of the villages that are unprovided for the accessibility of safe water. In order to overcome such situation, provision of water supply schemes are urgently required. On the one hand, water resource potential in the Study area was evaluated in the Study. High priority for selection of villages for the project shall be given to the villages where water resource is available along with high degree of unprovision of water. From these points of view, urgency to provide safe and stable water, and development potential of water source were applied as the criteria for the selection of priority villages.

### (1) Evaluation of Urgency to provide Water Supply Schemes

Factors for evaluation of urgency are (1) time requirement for fetching water from the existing water source even when the sources is unstable, (2) months in which period water source is available and (3) daily water consumption amount per household per day. Scoring for each factor is shown in *Table 6.1*. Factor (1) is total required time (minutes) for fetching water from the source to the household (to and from). No consideration was made whether the sources is safe and stable throughout the year or not. Factor (2) means how many months water source is available in a year. Factor (3) means how much quantity of water is consumed in a day per household.

Scoring	1	2	3	4	Note
Average Time	<30 min	30-59 min	60-120 min	120 min <	Time for fetching water
Reliability	10-12 month	7-9 month	4-6 month	<3 month	Available months in a year
Consumption	200 liter <	100-199 liter	50-99 liter	<50 liter	Water consumption per household

 Table 6.1
 Scoring of Evaluation Factors for Urgency

In the table above, although average fetching time is shown in minutes, it is exchangeable to be expressed in distance (meters) by assuming the typical velocity during fetching as 50 m/min: 30 minutes equal to 1,500 meters, 60 minutes to 3,000 meters and 120 minutes to 6,000 meters.

Those factors were compared and evaluated using the "Pair-Wise Ranking" method as shown in *Table 6.2*.

	Average Time	Consumption	Reliability	Score	Multiplication Rate
Average Time		Average Time	Average Time	2 points	3
Consumption			Consumption	1 point	2
Reliability				0 point	1

 Table 6.2
 Weighting of Evaluation Factors for Urgency

Evaluation of each village is given by using the following formula quoting the scoring and weighting presented in *Table 6.1* and *6.2*, respectively.

-Evaluation value = (Average time)x3+(Reliability)+(Consumption)x2

The maximum and the minimum values are 24 points and 6 points, respectively.

#### (2) Evaluation of Water Resources

The water resource potential was evaluated from the view point of available sources for water supply schemes. The Wami River has still development potential, however, the Ruvu River has no further development potential. Therefore, only groundwater resources were evaluated. The evaluation criteria and their weighting are shown in *Table 6.3*.

As shown in Table 6.3, the maximum and the minimum values are 12 and 0 points, respectively.

 Table 6.3
 Criteria and Weighting for Groundwater Sources Evaluation

			Estimat	ed Yield (lit	ers/min)
			100 <	10 - 100	< 10
Water Q	uality	Allotment	Good	Fair	Poor
EC (µS	S/m)	Points	4	2	1
< 1000	Good	3	12	6	3
1000 - 3000	Fair	2	8	4	2
3000 <	Poor	0	0	0	0
				Weighting	

#### **Evaluation of Groundwater Resources**

12 8	Promising water source for the Piped Scheme to serve more than 2,500 population with single well
6 4	Fairer water source for the Piped Scheme to serve 2,500 population with multi-well system
3	Can be utilized for Hand Pump
0	- Not suitable for drinking water

*Table 6.3* is provided for the evaluation of groundwater resources. When evaluation is made following the table, some villages are assigned score 0 due to unsuitable water quality (EC>3,000 micro S/cm). In such a case, surface water source is evaluated for its availability. If it is available, evaluation was made in the following manner.

- (1) Available quantity of surface water: it is considered same as yield of groundwater.
- (2) Water quality: Necessity of treatment is evaluated based on the EC values. A spring water generally requires no treatment facilities. In this case, evaluation of water quality is considered as good. Surface waters other than spring water require conventional water treatment. This case is evaluated as fair.

Groundwater quality (EC) is more than 3,000 micro S/cm at Matipwili in Bagamoyo District. The water is not suitable for drinking use. Therefore, the availability of surface water in the Wami River was examined. The Wami River has development potential as mentioned in Chapter 4 on Water Resources. Available amount of the river water for development is more than 100 liter/min, but it requires treatment facility for drinking use. Therefore, scoring of 8 points was given to the water of the Wami River.

In case of Njopeka Village in Mkuranga District, there is an existing piped water supply scheme where source is a spring. Spring water basically requires no water treatment facility, but the yield is less than 100 liter/min. Accordingly, 6 points of score was given to the spring water in Njopeka.

## **6.2.2 EVALUATION OF VILLAGES**

In order to assign District-wise priorities to the target Villages, two criteria were applied as mentioned above. Urgency to access to safe water is one of the main factors in the evaluation of Villages. In addition, availability of water sources will also be considered. From this point of view, all of the target Villages were evaluated applying following condition and evaluation criteria.

Weighting for urgency and water resource is considered as the same. The maximum point for water sources is 12: it is half of that of urgency. Therefore, point for water source was multiplied by two. The evaluation formula becomes;

Evaluation point = (Evaluation point for urgency) x 1 + (Evaluation point for water source) x 2

The maximum point and minimum point are 48 and 6, respectively.

Evaluation results are shown in *Table 6.4*.

Evaluated values are in the ranges from 35 to 8 in Bagamoyo, from 41 to 13 in Kibaha, from 38 to 15 in Kisarawe, from 42 to 13 in Mkuranga, from 37 to 10 in Ilala, from 35 to 11 in Kinondoni and from 38 to 21 in Temeke.

Characteristics of the evaluation results are as follows.

No large difference is observed on the maximum values, but large differences appeared in the minimum values. The minimum value in Temeke is high (21 points). In Temeke, factors for urgency and availability of water resources are both generally high. Bagamoyo (18 points) and Kisarawe (15 points) follow Temeke. The minimum values are low in Ilala (10 points) and Kinondoni (11 points). In these two Municipalities, Mitaas with low evaluated values have characteristics where urgency to water is not so high and availability of water sources are relatively low. The extreme case is Kinondoni where water sources are not available in several villages. This factor made the evaluation value the lowest for this village.

Although groundwater resource is evaluated as not suitable for drinking use (score 0) in two villages, Kise village in Mkuranga and Mvuti Village in Ilala as it is saline, still there are exploitable number of wells for Level-1 scheme as given in *Table 6.4*. However, such saline groundwater area is limited in and around the villages only. There are many wells having suitable groundwater for drinking in areas near the villages. Therefore, Level-1 schemes can be constructed for these two villages, provided access criteria from homesteads is not strictly followed and hence more than a maximum distance of 400m is acceptable.

													Sco	ring			2)	=	_
	æ	12)	(0)	15)	015)	nity		Dther \	NSS	Interve	ntio	Ur	gen	су			Priority Source)x2)	of Well	of Well
g	Name of Village	Population (2002)	Population (2010)	Population (2015)	Water Demand (2015) (m3/day)	Form of Community	Dwelling Type					e		L.	Source	Type of WSS		Exploitable Number of (Level-2)	ole Number (Level-1)
Ward	ne of	latio	ulatio	ulatio	Demand (m3/day)	of Co	/ellinç	e	ncy	poi	n	Average Time	bility	Consumption	er So	pe of	Evaluation of (Urgency+(Water	le Numb (Level-2)	le Nu (Leve
	Nan	Popu	Popu	Popu	ater I	-orm	Ď	None	Agency	Period	Plan	erag	Reliability	usu	Water	ту	valua ency+	oitab	Exploitable (L
					N	Ľ						٩v	-	ပိ			E (Urge	Expl	Expl
Bagamoyo																			
KIWANGWA KIWANGWA		3,700 586	4,335 687	4,786 758	96 19		03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X				4	3 3	2	8 8	C C	35 35		H
MBWEWE	KIDOMOLE PONGWEKIONA	3,135	3,673	4,055	101		04: Scattered	^ X				4	3	2	0 8	C	35		
MIONO	KWEIKONJE	1,124	1,317	1,454	36	01: Village	03: Clustered	Х				4	3	2	8	С	35		
VIGWAZA CHALINZE	VIGWAZA MSOLWA	4,039 2,672	4,732 3,131	5,225 3,457	131 86	01: Village	03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X				4	3 2	2	8 8	C C	35 34		H
MBWEWE	KWANG'ANDU	2,072	2,362	2,608	65	01: Village		^ X				4	2	2	0 8	C	34		$\forall f$
TALAWANDA	MALIVUNDO	1,166	1,366	1,508	38	01: Village		Х				4	2	2	8	С	34		
TALAWANDA TALAWANDA		1,124	1,317	1,454	36 133	01: Village		X				4	2	2	8 8	C C	34 34		
CHALINZE	TALAWANDA MDAULA	4,124 2,982	4,832 3,494	5,335 3,858	96		03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X				4	2	2	0 8	c	34		
KIWANGWA	MKENGE	2,050	2,402	2,652	66	01: Village	03: Clustered	Х				4	1	2	8	С	33		
KIWANGWA LUGOBA	MSINUNE	1,927	2,258	2,493	62		03: Clustered	X	Щ			4	3	1	8	C	33		IA
LUGOBA MAGOMENI	DIOZILE MAKURUNGE	1,631 1,636	1,911 1,917	2,110 2,116	17 53	01: Village 01: Village		X x	$\mathbb{H}$		$\vdash$	4	1	2	8 8	C C	33 33		
MIONO	MASIMBANI	1,181	1,384	1,528		01: Village	02: Concentrated	x	H			4	1	2	8	c	33	1//	(//)
MIONO	MIHUGA	1,417	1,660	1,833	46	-	along the Road 03: Clustered	^ X	$\mathbb{H}$		$\vdash$	4	1	2	8	c	33	₩	H
MKANGE	MKANGE	2,396	2,807	3,099	77		03: Clustered	X				4	1	2	8	C	33		///
MSATA	PONGWE MSUNGURA	1,005	1,178	1,300	33	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				4	1	2	8	С	33	V//	[]]
TALAWANDA TALAWANDA		855 1,438	1,002 1,685	1,106 1,860	28	01: Village 01: Village	03: Clustered	X X				4	1	2	8 8	C C	33		H
UBENAZOMOZI	MINDUKENI MATULI	1,436	2,316	2,557	47		03: Clustered 03: Clustered	^ X				4	1	2	0 8	C	33 33		
VIGWAZA	KIDOGOZERO	1,077	1,262	1,393	35	0	03: Clustered	Х				4	1	2	8	C	33		2
VIGWAZA	VISEZI	1,281	1,501	1,657	41	÷	03: Clustered	Х				4	1	2	8	С	33		$\square$
ZINGA KIWANGWA	MAPINGA MASUGURU	195 1,768	228 2,071	252 2,287	6 57	01: Village 01: Village	03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X				4	1	2	8 8	D	33 31		H
MBWEWE	KWARUHOMBO	2,068	2,423	2,675	32	0	01: Concentrated	_				3	2	2	8	C	31		
UBENAZOMOZI	UBENAZOMOZI	2,490	2,917	3,221	81	01: Village		Х				4	1	1	8	С	31		
VIGWAZA KIBINDU	BUYUNI KIBINDU	1,759 5,605	2,061 6,567	2,275 7,251	57 126	01: Village 01: Village	03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X				4 3	1	1	8 8	C	31 30	3	4
KIBINDU	KWAMDUMA	3,677	4,308	4,757	119	0	04: Scattered	X				4	2	2	6	A	30	2	6
KIWANGWA	KIWANGWA	12,762	14,953	16,509	413		03: Clustered	Х				3	1	2	8	С	30		
MKANGE UBENAZOMOZI	MATIPWILI KALOLENI	2,698 3,210	3,161 3,761	3,490 4,152	87 69	01: Village	03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X				3 3	1	2	8 8	A C	30 30		4
UBENAZOMOZI	MWIDU	1,977	2,316	2,557	64	01: Village		x				3	1	2	8	C	30	* / / /	
UBENAZOMOZI	TUKAMISASA	3,051	3,575	3,947	63	02: Mtaa	03: Clustered	Х				3	1	2	8	С	30	*///	
MBWEWE UBENAZOMOZI	KIFULETA VISAKAZI	3,523 4,893	4,128 5,733	4,557 6,330	114 158	01: Village	03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X				3 3	2	1	8 8	C C	29 28		
CHALINZE	CHAMAKWEZA	2,152	2,521	2,784	70	5	03: Clustered	x				4	3	2	4	D	20		
DUNDA	KAOLE	292	342	378	9	01: Village	01: Concentrated	Х				3	1	2	6	D	26	****	
YOMBO MKANGE	YOMBO MANDA MAZINGARA	121 3,122	142 3,658	157 4,039	4	- J	03: Clustered	X X				4	1	2	4	D	25 21		
MAGOMENI	MAGOMENI	645	756	4,039			03: Clustered 01: Concentrated	_				4	1	2	2	D	20		2
MKANGE	SAADANI	1,344	1,575	1,739	35	01: Village	03: Clustered	Х				2	1	2	4	Α	19		///
KIBINDU	KWAMSANJA	1,001	1,173	1,295	32	01: Village	01: Concentrated	Х				3	1	2	2	D	18	///	6
Kibaha		4.040	0.110	0.400	00	04.169	02. Ohint						~	,	40				
RUVU MAGINDU	NGETA GUMBA	1,616 5,000	2,112	2,496 7,722		÷	03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X	H		$\vdash$	4	3	1	12 8	D	41 33		2
RUVU	MINAZI MIKINDA	2,624	3,429	4,053		01: Village	02: Concentrated	x	H			2	1	1	12	A	33	~~~	///
MAGINDU	GWATA	2,024	2,791	3,299		01: Village	along the Road	^ X	Н		$\vdash$	2	2	1	8	C	32		HA
KIBAHA	MWENDAPOLE	2,130	1,116	1,319			04: Scattered	^ X	⊢∣			4	4	1	0 8	C	32	///	
MAGINDU	MAGINDU	2,041	2,667	3,152	79	01: Village	01: Concentrated	х				4	1	1	8	С	31	////	[]]]
RUVU		1,128	1,474	1,742			04: Scattered	X X	$\square$			4	3	2	6	D	31		2
RUVU MAGINDU	KITOMONDO LUKENGE	627 1,050	819 1,372	968 1,622			03: Clustered 03: Clustered	x X	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	1 3	1	1	12 8	B	30 28	777	H
RUVU	KIKONGO	710	928	1,097	27	01: Village	03: Clustered	х				3	1	2	6	D	26		2
TUMBI		623	814	962			04: Scattered	X	H			3	3	1	6	D	26	~~~	2
SOGA SOGA	BOKOMNEMELA MISUFINI	2,831 337	3,699 440	4,372 520			04: Scattered 01: Concentrated	X X	H		$\vdash$	4	2	2	3	D	24 23	****	4
KIBAHA	VIZIWAZIWA	2,124	2,775	3,280			04: Scattered	X				3	3	2	3	C	23	× / / /	2
KWALA	DUTUMI	1,300	1,699	2,008		-	03: Clustered	Х	П			1	1	1	8	В	22	$\langle / \rangle$	9
MLANDIZI RUVU	MLANDIZI 'B' MWANABWITO	4,040 1,540	5,279 2,012	6,239 2,378			04: Scattered 04: Scattered	X X	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	3 2	3	1	4	D	22 21		4
SOGA	MPIJI	1,774	2,012	2,376		-	04: Scattered	^ X	⊢			4	1	1	2	D	19		4
SOGA	KIPANGEGE	347	453	536	13	01: Village	01: Concentrated			-		3	1	2	2	D	18		3
VISIGA KWALA	ZOGOWALE MPELAMOMBI	1,099 346	1,436 452	1,697 534			04: Scattered	X X	H			2	2	1	4	D	18 17		2
KWALA KIBAHA	KONGOWE	346	452	534			03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X	$\mathbb{H}$			2	1	1	4	C D	17		3 3
	=	502	5	500									-	-	-	-		111	ل

 Table 6.4
 Evaluation of Villages (1/4)

					_			Other \	NGG	S Interve	ntio	:	Sco	oring	ļ		)x2)	Vell	Vell
	ø	<b>J</b> Z)	Ô	15)	015	nity.	0	Juliel	// 30	merve	antio	Ur	gen	псу			ority urce	of∧	of≤
Ward	Name of Village	Population (2002)	Population (2010)	Population (2015)	Water Demand (2015) (m3/day)	Form of Community	Dwelling Type	None	Agency	Period	Plan	Average Time	Reliability	Consumption	Water Source	Type of WSS	Evaluation of Priority (Urgency+(Water Source)x2)	Exploitable Number of Wel (Level-2)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-1)
Kisarawe																			
MSIMBU	MSIMBU	2,967	3,316	3,555	89	01: Village	04: Scattered	х				3	1	2	12	Α	38	2	4
VIHINGO	MIHUGWE	310	346	371	9	01: Village	03: Clustered	х				4	3	3	8	D	37		2
MZENGA MZENGA	MITENGWE CHAKENGE	408	456 1,516	489 1,625	12 41	0	04: Scattered 04: Scattered	X X				4	4	2	8 8	D	36 34	///	2
VIHINGO	MZENGA 'B'	1,330	1,376	1,625	37	01: Village	04: Scattered	x				3	4	3	8	D	34		2
KURUI	ZEGERO	738	825	884	22		04: Scattered	Х				4	3	3	6	D	33		5
	MZENGA 'A'	1,163	1,300	1,393	35		04: Scattered	х				3	4	2	8	D	33		2
VIHINGO	SANGWE MAFUMBI	741 664	828 742	888 796	22 20	01: Village 01: Village	03: Clustered	X X				3 4	3 3	2	8	D	32 31	4	2
MAFIZI	MAFIZI	1,436	1,605	1,720	43		04: Scattered 03: Clustered	^ X				4	3	2	6	D	31	///	6
MARUMBO	KIVUKONI	1,770	1,978	2,121	53	0		Х				4	3	2	6	D	31	11	2
MZENGA	VILABWA	197	220	236	6	Ű	03: Clustered	х				2	4	2	8	D	30	///	1
VIHINGO CHOLE	CHIMALALE KWALA-CHOLE	149 2,245	167 2,509	179 2,690	4 67	01: Village 01: Village	04: Scattered 04: Scattered	X				3 4	3	1	8 8	D B	30 33	///	1
							02: Concentrated	^										///	
MARUI	KISANGIRE	300	335	359		01: Village	along the Road		$\square$			4	3	1	6	D	29	///	2
MARUMBO MARUMBO	MARUMBO PALAKA	1,115 963	1,246 1,076	1,336 1,154	33 29	01: Village	03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	4	3 3	1	6 6	D	29 29	H	6 2
VIHINGO	KIBWEMWENDA	740	827	887	29		03: Clustered	x				2	3	2	8	D	29	#	4
MAFIZI	GWATA	1,956	2,186	2,343	59		02: Concentrated					3	1	3	6	D	28	(//)	10
	NYANI	861	962	1,032	26	-	along the Road 03: Clustered	x	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	3	1	3	6	D	28	#	5
CHOLE	KURUI-CHOLE	1,032	1,153	1,236	31	01: Village	02: Concentrated	x				4	1	1	6	D	20	///	4
	YOMOBO LUKINGA				26		along the Road	Ŷ	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	4			6	D		///	4
CHOLE	KIDUGALO	862	963	1,033			04: Scattered 02: Concentrated	Ĵ	$\vdash$			4	1	1		D	27 27	##	4
KURUI		532	595	637		-	along the Road	х							3			///	
MARUMBO VIHINGO	KITONGA VIHINGO	734 340	820 380	879 407	22 10	01: Village 01: Village	04: Scattered 04: Scattered	X X				4	1	1	6 8	D	27 27	///	2
KILUVYA	MLOGANZILA	1,250	1,397	1,498	37	01: Village	03: Clustered	^ X				4	4	1	4	D	26		2
KURUI	MTAKAYO	998	1,115	1,196	30			х				3	1	2	6	D	26		5
MAFIZI	KIMALA MISALE	720	805	863	22		04: Scattered	Х				3	3	1	6	D	26		4
MAFIZI MANEROMANG	VING'ANDI KIDUGALO-KANGA	780 857	872 958	935 1,027	23 26	01: Village 01: Village	03: Clustered 04: Scattered	X X				3 3	1	2	6 6	D	26 26	4	4
MARUMBO	MFURU KIKWETE	3,686	4,120	4,416	110	01: Village	03: Clustered	^ X				3	3	2	6	D	26	#	2
MSIMBU	HOMBOZA	1,458	1,630	1,747	44			Х				3	1	2	6	D	26		2
MSIMBU	LUHANGAI	769	859	921	23	01: Village	03: Clustered	Х				2	2	3	6	D	26		2
KIBUTA KIBUTA	KAUZENI KIBUTA	1,685 2,050	1,883 2,291	2,019 2,456	50 66	Ŭ	04: Scattered 03: Clustered	X				4	3 3	1	4	D	25 25	<i>\</i>	4
KIBUTA	MASANGANYA	2,030	2,291	2,430	69		04: Scattered	^ X				4	3	1	4	D	25	$\forall t$	2
MARUI	MARUI-MIPERA	1,034	1,156	1,239	31	01: Village		х				4	3	2	3	D	25		2
MASAKI	SUNGWI	1,573	1,758	1,885	47	01: Village	03: Clustered	х				4	3	3	2	D	25	///	2
KIBUTA KILUVYA	BWAMA KILUVYA 'A'	1,332	1,489 1,438	1,596 1,542	40 39	Ű	03: Clustered 04: Scattered	v				3 4	3 4	2	4	D	24 24	$\mathcal{H}$	6 2
KISARAWE	KISARAWE	900	1,006	1,078	27	01: Village	04: Scattered	^ X				3	4	2	4	D	24	///	4
KISARAWE	KIFURU	544	608	652	16			х				4	1	3	2	D	23		2
MANEROMANG	MSEGAMO	777	868	931	23	<u> </u>	04: Scattered	х				2	1	2	6	D	23	44	2
MSIMBU	MAGURUWE	497	555	595	15		04: Scattered 02: Concentrated	х				4	3	2	2	D	23	#	2
VIKUMBURU	MTUNANI	504	563	604	15	01: Village	along the Road	х		-		4	3	1	3	D	23		3
VIKUMBURU	PANGALA MWINGERE	778	870	932	23	01: Village	02: Concentrated along the Road	х				4	3	1	3	D	23		2
CHOLE	SOFU	142	159	170	4	UT: Village	04: Scattered	х				1	3	2	6	D	22	1//	1
KIBUTA	MUHAGA	911	1,018	1,091	27		03: Clustered	х	Ē			3	3	1	4	D	22	V#	4
KILUVYA KISARAWE	TONDORONI VISEGESE	4,233	4,731 1,321	5,072 1,416			03: Clustered 04: Scattered	X X	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	3 2	3	1	4	D	22	₩	4
MSIMBU	GUMBA	1,182	1,548	1,416			03: Clustered	x	$\square$		$\square$	2	4	2	4	D	22	##	2
KIBUTA	CHANG'OMBE 'B'	989	1,105	1,185		01: Village	02: Concentrated	x	Π			4	3	1	2	D	21	11	2
KIBUTA	MTAMBA	840	939	1,006	25		along the Road 03: Clustered	x	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	4	3	' 1	2	D	21	H	4
MASAKI	KISANGA	2,125	2,375	2,546	64			х				3	4	2	2	D	21	1	8
	MIANZI	747	835	895	22		02: Concentrated	х				4	3	1	2	D	21	///	2
KISARAWE	KAZIMZUMBWI	1,678	1,875	2,010		-	along the Road 03: Clustered	x	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	2	4	3	2	D	20	#	6
MANEROMANG	-	996	1,113	1,193			04: Scattered	X				3	1	2	3	D	20	11	2
MARUI	TITU	427	477	512	13	01: Village	02: Concentrated	х				3	3	1	3	D	20	///	3
MASAKI	MASAKI	2,786	3,114	3,338		-	along the Road 03: Clustered	х				2	4	3	2	D	20	##	4
VIKUMBURU	KORESA	689	770	825	21	01: Village	04: Scattered	x				3	3	1	3	D	20	11	2
MSANGA	MSANGA	1,998	2,233	2,394		01: Village		х	Ē			4	1	1	2	D	19	///	4
MANEROMANG MARUMBO	NGONGERE CHANG'OMBE 'A'	710 548	794 612	851 657	21 16	01: Village 01: Village		X X	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	3	1	1	3	D	18 18	H	2
KURUI	KURUI	584	653	700		Ű	01: Concentrated	x				2	3	2	2	D	17	#	2
	BOGA	2,038	2,278	2,442		01: Village	04: Scattered	х				2	1	2	3	D	17	1//	2
MARUI	KIHARE	720	805	863	22	e		X	Ē			2	1	2	3	D	17	V#	4
MSIMBU VIKUMBURU		486 420	543 469	582 503	15		04: Scattered 04: Scattered	X X	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	2	3	2	2	D	17 17	₩	2
VIKUMBURU	KITONGA VIKUMBURU	420	469	1,778			04: Scattered 03: Clustered	X	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	2	3	_	3	D	17	///	3
MSANGA	BEMBEZA	1,259	1,407	1,508	38		02: Concentrated	x	Π			2	4	1	2	D	16	1//	6
						-	along the Road 02: Concentrated		$\vdash$		$\vdash$					-		H	
MSANGA	VISIGA	1,188	1,328	1,423		01: Village	along the Road	х				3	1	1	2	D	16		4
CHOLE	CHOLE	2,685	3,001	3,217		01: Village		X	$\square$		$\square$	2	1	1	3	D	15	$\frac{2}{77}$	
	CHALE MARUI-NGWATA	516 1,443	577 1,613	618 1,729			03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	2	1	2	2	D	15 15	₩	3
		1,443	1,013	1,729	43	ST. Village	SS. Sidatered	<u>^</u>	ļ			4		<u> </u>	0	J		$\sim \sim$	<u> </u>

# Table 6.4 Evaluation of Villages (2/4)

		Tab	IE 0.4		vara	ation	or vinage	.5 (0	- "	<b>'</b>									
								D4h 1	NOC				Sco	pring	1		x2)	ell	ell
		(1	ê	()	15)	Ę		Other V	vss	S Interve	ntio	Ur	gen	юу			Priority Source)x2)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-2)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-1)
	Name of Village	Population (2002)	Population (2010)	Population (2015)	Water Demand (2015) (m3/day)	Form of Community	/be								е	SS	Evaluation of Priority Jency+(Water Source	er o	er o
P	E>	n (2	n (2	n (2	Demand (m3/day)	umo	Dwelling Type					e		۶	Water Source	Type of WSS	of F er S	le Numb (Level-2)	le Numbe (Level-1)
Ward	e of	atio	atio	atio	em: n3/c	ŏ	iline i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Ð	S	p	_	Average Time	Reliability	Consumption	S	e ol	Nat	PLC - eve	PL S
	am	ind	huq	ind	2	o E	₩C	None	Agency	Period	Plan	age	iabi	E.	ater	Тyр	y+(	able (L	able (L
	Z	Ъ	A	Ъ	Vate	For	_	2	Ă	а.		verä	Rel	süo	3	Ċ	Eva	loit	loit
					>							Ā		0			Evaluation of (Urgency+(Water	цХ Ц	Å
Maurongo																	<u> </u>		
Mkuranga																_			
VIKINDU	MKOKOZI	1,769	2,329	2,767	69	•	04: Scattered	X				4	4	1	12 12	B	42	<u>///</u>	12
VIKINDU VIKINDU	MWANDEGE KISEMVULE	1,600 2,260	2,107	2,502	63 88	01: Village 01: Village	04: Scattered 04: Scattered	X X				3 2	2	2	12	A	39 37	1	3
VIKINDU	MALELA	1,250	1,646	1,955	49	01: Village	03: Clustered	x				2	3	2	12	В	37	11	8
VIKINDU	MOROGORO	1,500	1,975	2,346	59	01: Village	03: Clustered	Х				2	3	2	12	В	37	1	2
VIKINDU	VIANZI	2,625	3,457	4,105	103	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				2	3	2	12	A	37	1	5
VIKINDU	YAVAYAVA	1,830	2,410	2,862	72	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				2	3	2	12	В	37	1	12
TAMBANI	MWANAMBAYA	2,466	3,247	3,857	96	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				2	2	2	12	A	36		4
VIKINDU	MFURU MWAMBAO	1,435	1,890	2,244	56	01: Village		Х				1	3	3	12	В	36	///	7
VIKINDU	VIKINDU	5,125	6,749	8,015	200	01: Village	04: Scattered	х				3	2	2	8	С	31	3	13
MKURANGA	DUNDANI	1,577	2,077	2,466	62	01: Village	03: Clustered	X				3	4	3	6	D	31	4	2
MKURANGA LUKANGA	SUNGUVUNI NJOPEKA	989 6,611	1,302 8,705	1,547 10,339	39 189	01: Village 01: Village	03: Clustered 04: Scattered	X X	$\vdash$		-	4	3	2	б 8	A	31 30	HA	2
MKURANGA	TENGELEA	2,845	3,746	4,449	109	01: Village		^ X	$\vdash$		-	3	3	2	0 6	D	30	HA	2
NYAMATO	KILMBA	1,920	2,528	3,003	50	01: Village	04: Scattered	X				4	4	3	4	D	30	#	4
NYAMATO	MKIU	3,742	4,927	5,852	146	01: Village	03: Clustered	X				4	3	3	4	D	29		4
MKURANGA	KOLANGWA	500	658	782	20	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				3	3	2	6	D	28	[[]]	2
KITOMONDO	MING'OMBE	992	1,306	1,551	39	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				4	4	2	4	D	28		2
LUKANGA	MISASA	2,196	2,892	3,434	86	01: Village	03: Clustered	Х				4	4	2	4	D	28		2
LUKANGA	MKOLA	1,107	1,458	1,731	43	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				4	4	2	4	D	28	HA	2
MAGAWA	NYAMIHIMBO	889	1,171	1,390	35	01: Village	03: Clustered	Х				4	4	2	4	D	28	HA	2
MAGAWA NYAMATO	SANGASANGA KILIMAHEWA KUSINI	1,006	1,325	1,573 2,002	39 75	01: Village 01: Village	04: Scattered 03: Clustered	X				4	4	2	4	D	28 28	HA	2
NYAMATO	NYANDUTURU	1,668	2,196	2,602	65	01: Village		x X				4	4	2	4	D	28	HA	2
MKURANGA	MKWALIA/KITUMBO	1,000	1,412	1,677	42	01: Village	04: Scattered	X				3	2	2	6	D	27	$\mathcal{H}$	2
TAMBANI	KIBAMBA	1,095	1,442	1,713	43	01: Village	04: Scattered	X				3	2	2	6	D	27	#	2
KIMANZICHANA		3,256	4,288	5,092	127	01: Village	03: Clustered	x				4	3	2	4	D	27	11	2
KIMANZICHANA		13,700	18,040	21,426	535	01: Village	01: Concentrated	х				4	3	2	4	D	27	11	2
KITOMONDO	KIKOO	2,395	3,154	3,746	94	01: Village	03: Clustered	Х				4	3	2	4	D	27		2
KITOMONDO	NJIA NNE MIKERE	6,788	8,938	10,616	265	01: Village	03: Clustered	Х				4	3	2	4	D	27		4
LUKANGA	SANGALANI	1,678	2,210	2,624	66	01: Village		Х				4	3	2	4	D	27	44	2
MAGAWA	MDINI	1,648	2,170	2,577	64	01: Village	03: Clustered	X				4	3	2	4	D	27	44	2
NYAMATO BUPU	MVULENI MAMNDI KONGO	1,886 1,421	2,484 1,871	2,950 2,222	74 56	01: Village 01: Village	03: Clustered 04: Scattered	X X				4	3 3	2	4	D	27	44	2
KITOMONDO	KITOMONDO	1,421	2,369	2,222	56 70	01: Village	04: Scattered	^ X				4	2	2	4	D	26 26	++	4
KITOMONDO	MITEZA	1,819	2,303	2,845	71	01: Village	03: Clustered	X				3	3	3	4	D	26	///	2
LUKANGA	LUKANGA	1,983	2,611	3,101	78	01: Village	03: Clustered	Х				4	2	2	4	D	26	11	4
MKURANGA	KIPARANG'ANDA'A'	4,321	5,690	6,758	169	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				4	2	2	4	D	26		2
MAGAWA	MAGAWA	4,524	5,957	7,075	177	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				3	4	2	4	D	25	///	4
MKURANGA	KIBULULU	1,005	1,323	1,572	39	01: Village	01: Concentrated					3	2	3	4	D	25	44	2
BUPU	BUPU	1,435	1,890	2,244	56	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				4	1	3	3	D	25	44	4
VIKINDU BUPU	KIPALA TUNDU	2,029	2,672	3,173 2,215	79 55	01: Village	04: Scattered	X				1	3 3	1 2	8	C D	24 24	44	8
KISIJU	BINGA	1,416 1,832	2,412	2,215	55 72	01: Village 01: Village	03: Clustered 03: Clustered	X X				3 3	3	2	4	D	24	<i>H</i>	° 2
KITOMONDO	KIWAMBO	1,969	2,593	3,079	77		03: Clustered	X				3	3	2	4	D	24		2
MAGAWA	KIFUMANGAO	681	897	1,065	07	04 1/11	03: Clustered	X				3	3	2	4	D	24		4
	NASIBUGANI	97	128	152		-	03: Clustered	Х				3	3	2	4	D	24	111	1
TAMBANI	DONDWE	1,951	2,569	3,051	76	01: Village		Х				4	2	1	4	D	24	///	2
TAMBANI	MWANADILATU	1,560	2,054	2,440		-	04: Scattered	Х				3	3	2	4	D	24		4
KISIJU	KALOLE	1,198	1,578	1,874			03: Clustered	Х	Ц		L	2	3	3	4	D	23	44	2
KISIJU	MPAFU	665	876	1,040			03: Clustered	X	$ \vdash $			3	2	2	4	D	23	44	4
KISIJU MKURANGA	SOTELE KIPARANG'ANDA'B'	1,917 2,065	2,524 2,719	2,998 3,230			03: Clustered 04: Scattered	X X	$\vdash$		-	2	3 4	3 1	4	D	23 23	HA	2
	MWALUSEMBE	2,065	7,751	9,205		-	03: Clustered	x	$\vdash$		-	3	2	2	4	D	23	HA	2
TAMBANI	TAMBANI	1,538	2,025	2,405			04: Scattered	x				3	2	2	4	D	23	///	2
MAGAWA	MSONGA	1,197	1,576	1,872			04: Scattered	х				2	4	2	4	D	22		2
MKURANGA	MKURANGA	2,823	3,717	4,415			04: Scattered	Х				3	3	1	4	D	22		4
NYAMATO	TIPO	1,997	2,630	3,123		•	01: Concentrated	Х				2	2	3	4	D	22	$\square$	8
TAMBANI	MLAMLENI	2,318	3,052	3,625			04: Scattered	х				2	1	1	6	D	21	ЩД	2
BUPU	MANDI MPELA	1,820	2,397	2,846			04: Scattered	х	Ц		<u> </u>	2	3		4	D	21	44	2
	KIMANZICHANA KASKAZ	1,006	1,325	1,573			04: Scattered	x	H		<u> </u>	2	3	_	4	D	21	HA	2
KIMANZICHANA KISIJU	MKENGE KEREKESE	2,393 2,800	3,151 3,687	3,743 4,379			04: Scattered 04: Scattered	×	$\vdash$			2	3 3	2	4	D	21 21	$\mathcal{H}$	2
	MITARANDA	2,800	2,044	2,427		-	04: Scattered	X	$\vdash$		-	2	3	2	4	D	21	H	2
						-	02. Concentrated											///	
MAGAWA	MTONGANI	591	778	924		01: Village	along the Road	х				2	3		4	D	21		2
	MAGOZA	2,220	2,923	3,472	87	01: Village	03: Clustered	х				2	3	2	4	D	21	///	2
MKURANGA				3,281	82	01: Village	02: Concentrated along the Road	x				2	3	2	4	D	21	///	2
MKURANGA MWALUSEMBE		2,098	2,763	3,201			auto ne koad	•											
MWALUSEMBE	BIGWA					01: Village		x				2	3	2	4	П		HA	2
MWALUSEMBE MWALUSEMBE	BIGWA KITONGA TOWN	1,500	1,975	2,346	59		04: Scattered	x x				2	3 3	2	4	D	21		2
MWALUSEMBE	BIGWA KITONGA TOWN				59 50	01: Village		x x X				2 2 3	3 3 2	2 2 1		D D D			2 4 2
MWALUSEMBE MWALUSEMBE MWALUSEMBE	BIGWA KITONGA TOWN KIZIKO	1,500 1,286	1,975 1,693	2,346 2,011	59 50 55	01: Village 01: Village	04: Scattered 01: Concentrated	x x X X				2	3	2	4	D	21 21		4
MWALUSEMBE MWALUSEMBE MWALUSEMBE TAMBANI	BIGWA KITONGA TOWN KIZIKO MIPEKO	1,500 1,286 1,418	1,975 1,693 1,867	2,346 2,011 2,218	59 50 55 130	01: Village 01: Village 01: Village	04: Scattered 01: Concentrated 04: Scattered	Х				2 3	3 2	2 1 2	4	D D	21 21 21		4 2
MWALUSEMBE MWALUSEMBE MWALUSEMBE TAMBANI MKURANGA	BIGWA KITONGA TOWN KIZIKO MIPEKO HOYOYO DONDO	1,500 1,286 1,418 3,320	1,975 1,693 1,867 4,372	2,346 2,011 2,218 5,192	59 50 55 130 47 127	01: Village 01: Village 01: Village 01: Village 01: Village	04: Scattered 01: Concentrated 04: Scattered 03: Clustered	X X				2 3 3	3 2 2	2 1 2 2 2	4 4 3	D D D	21 21 21 21		4 2 2

# Table 6.4 Evaluation of Villages (3/4)

# Table 6.4 Evaluation of Villages (4/4)

													Sco	oring	]		x2)	lle	
			(		15)	ţ		Dther V	vss	S Interve	entio	Ur	gen	су			Priority Source)x2)	Exploitable Number of Well (Level-2)	of Well
	Name of Village	Population (2002)	Population (2010)	Population (2015)	Water Demand (2015) (m3/day)	Form of Community	Ъ						-	-		ŝ	Priority Source	ar of	er of
σ	<il><li></li></il>	1 (2(	1 (2(	1 (2(	ay)	μμ	Dwelling Type					e		c	Water Source	Type of WSS		nbe  -2)	Exploitable Number (Level-1)
Ward	of	tion	tion	tion	Demand (m3/day)	പ്	ling		~	-		Average Time	ity	tio	Sol	of	Evaluation of ency+(Water	le Numb (Level-2)	Nur
_	me	ula	oula	oula	<u> </u>	n of	wel	None	Agency	Period	Plan	]e	Reliability	Ē	ter	ype	+(V	el ,	Le ole
	Na	do	doc	do	ater	orn	Ó	ž	Age	Ре	₫	eraç	elia	ารเ	Wa	÷.	/alt	oital	oital
		-		-	Ma	Ľ.						Å.	Я	Consumption	-		Evaluation of (Urgency+(Water	ĝ	р С
																	n)	Ш	Ш
Ilala																		-	-
KITUNDA	KITUNDA	23,424	33,567	42,031	1.051	01: Village	04: Scattered		Pla	n Intern	Cor	2	3	2	12	A	37	5	
TABATA	MATUMBI	4,304	6,168	7,723	193	02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated	х				3	1	1	8	A	28	777	
UKONGA	GONGO LA MBOTO	20,470	29,334	36,731	918		01: Concentrated		Pla	n Int'l		3	1	1	8	A	28	11	
MSONGOLA	MSONGOLA	3,668	5,256	6,582	165	01: Village	04: Scattered	х				2	1	2	8	Α	27	1	
SEGEREA	AMANI	4,238	6,073	7,605	190	02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated	Х				2	1	2	8	D	27	///	
CHANIKA	BUYUNI	6,544	9,378	11,742	294	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				3	2	2	6	D	27	///	6
SEGEREA	KISUKULU	4,151	5,948	7,448	186	02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated		Mu	nicipal	Cor	4	3	2	4	D	27	V/L	
KIPAWA	KIPUNGUNI	19,275	27,622	34,586	865	02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated		Mu	nicipal	Exp		2	1	8	A	26		
PUGU	PUGU STATION	1,998	2,863	3,585	90	01: Village	04: Scattered	Х				2	2	1	8	A	26	1	3
ILALA	SHARIFF SHAMBA	6,708	9,613	12,037	301	02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated					2	1	1	8	A	25		
KINYEREZI	KINYEREZI	5,811	8,327	10,427	261	01: Village		Х				2	1	1	8	A	25	₩	
SEGEREA	TEMBOMGWAZA	6,239	8,941	11,195	280	02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated		Ц			4	3	1	4	D	25	₩4	μĽ
CHANIKA	CHANIKA	13,906	19,928	24,953	624	0	04: Scattered	Х	$\square$			3	2	2	4	D	23	₩#	4
CHANIKA	MAJOHE	3,122	4,474	5,602	140		04: Scattered	х				3	2	2	4	D	23	₩#	6
UKONGA	GULUKA KWALALA	12,978	18,598	23,287	582	02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated			n Int'l	Cor	4	1	1	4	D	23	₩#	4
UKONGA	ULONGONI	3,680	5,274	6,603	165	02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated		_	n Int'l	Cor	3	1	2	4	D	22	44	4
PUGU	PUGU KAJIUNGENI	3,850	5,517	6,908	173	01: Village	04: Scattered		llala	a Munic	Exp	2	3	2	4	D	21	₩	4
UKONGA	MWEMBEMADAFU	27,648	39,620	49,611	1,240	02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated	X				3	2	1	4	D	21	₩	4
SEGEREA	KIMANGA DARAJANI	19,270	27,614	34,578	864	02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated	X		al al D a sal		3	1	1	<u> </u>	D	20	₩	H
TABATA	TENGE	4,750	6,807	8,523	213	02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated	V	VV 0	rld Banl	WB	3	1	1 1	4	D	20 19	₩	///
UKONGA UKONGA	MARKAZ MONGO LA NDEGE	4,279 3,698	6,132 5,299	7,678	192 166	02: Mtaa 02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated 04: Scattered	×	Dia	n Int'l	Cor	2	3	1	4	D	19	₩	2
TABATA	TABATA	9,239	13,240	16,578		02: Mtaa 02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated	x	га		001	1	1	1	4	D	14	11	$\sqrt{77}$
MSONGOLA	MVUTI	4,108	5,887	7,371			04: Scattered	x				2	2	1	0	D	10	₩	4
Kinondoni		1,100	0,001	1,011		on onago	on oballorou	~	<u> </u>			-	-	<u> </u>				<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	L
		7 000	10 101	10.011	1			1	00	<b>T</b> 0 1							0.5	777	
KIBAMBA	KWEMBE	7,600	,	12,814	4 000	Mitaa	04: Scattered	v	GO	T&Japa	Cor	_	3	2	8	A	35		10
GOBA	MATOSA	25,144	34,677	42,393	1,060	Mitaa	04: Scattered	X	_			4	2	2		A	34		HA
MBEZI MBEZI	MBEZI-LUIS MPIJI MAGOHE	20,079 2,723	27,692 3,755	33,853 4,591	846 115	Mitaa Mitaa	01: Concentrated 04: Scattered	X X	_			4	1	1	8	A C	31 26	///	H
MBEZI	MSAKUZI	2,723	3,857	4,716	113	Mitaa	04: Scattered	x				4	2	2	4	c	20	///	H
GOBA	KULANGWA	1,220	1,683	2,057	51	Mitaa	04: Scattered	X				4	2	4	4	B	24	///	H
KIBAMBA	KIBWEGERE	3,000	4,137	5,058	126	Mitaa	04: Scattered	x				3	2	-	4	C	23	VY /	///
MBEZI	MSUMI	1,330	1,834	2,242	56	Mitaa	04: Scattered	x				3	1	1	4	C	20		4
KUNDUCHI	MADALA	8,932	12,318	15,059	376	Mitaa	04: Scattered	x				4	2	2	0	F	18	V//,	111
BUNJU	МВОРО	1,868	2,576	3,149	79	Mitaa	03: Clustered	х				3	2	2	0	F	15	~~~	
KAWE	CHANGANYIKENI	17,000	23,445	28,662	717	Mitaa	01: Concentrated	х				3	1	1	0	F	12	177	
KIMARA	KIMARA BARUTI	14,584	20,113	24,589	615	Mitaa	01: Concentrated	х				3	1	1	0	F	12	*///	///
BUNJU	MABWEPANDE	3,100	4,275	5,227	131	Mitaa	04: Scattered	Х				2	1	2	0	D	11	11	
KIMARA	MAVURUNZA	3,974	5,481	6,700	168	Mitaa	01: Concentrated	х				2	1	2	0	F	11	V//	$\langle / / \rangle$
Temeke								•										-	
CHAMAZI	MSUFINI	6,427	9,210	11,532	288	02: Mtaa	03: Clustered	Х				3	2	1	6	D	25	///	V//
CHARAMBE	KIBANGULILE	12,500				02: Mtaa	03: Clustered	X				2	3			A	35		///
KIMBIJI	KIZITO HUONJWA					02: Mtaa	02: Concentrated	x				1	1			D	30	V77,	11
		1,096	1,571	1,967			along the Road												[]]]
	YALEYALE PUNA	3,321	4,759	5,959		0	03: Clustered	Х	$\square$		<u> </u>	3	3	-	12	A	38		2
PEMBAMNAZI	TUNDWI SONGANI	2,204	3,158	3,955		v	03: Clustered	Х			<u> </u>	2	3	-	12	B	35		6
VIJIBWENI	VIJIBWENI	1,800		3,230		02: Mtaa	03: Clustered	Х			<u> </u>	1	3	_	12	A	32	V///	ŲΑ
VIJIBWENI	KIBENE	751	1,076	1,348		02: Mtaa	03: Clustered	X	$\vdash$		<u> </u>	1	2	-	12	B	31	~~~	ΗA
	MAKANGARAWE	10,400	14,903	18,661		02: Mtaa	03: Clustered	X	$\vdash$		┣	1	1	_	12	A	30	111	H
MBAGALA MBAGALA KUU		4,663	6,682	8,367	209	02: Mtaa	03: Clustered	X X	$\vdash$		<u> </u>	1	1	1	12 12	A	30 30	* / / /	H
		7,020	10,060	12,596		02: Mtaa	04: Scattered	X	$\vdash$		-	1	1	_	12	B	30		HA
VIJIBWENI VIJIBWENI	KISIWANI MKWAJUNI	1,060 997	1,519 1,429	1,902 1,789	48	02: Mtaa 02: Mtaa	03: Clustered 01: Concentrated		$\vdash$		-	1	1	_	12	B	30	111	HA
YOMBO VITUKA		997 15,421	22,099	27,671	45 692		01: Concentrated 03: Clustered	x			-	1	1	1	12	A	30	111	HA
YOMBO VITUKA		8,024	11,499	14,398	360		01: Concentrated				-	1	1	_	12	A	30	1///	HA.
TANDIKA	NYAMWELA	4,402	6,308	7,899	197		03: Clustered	X	$\vdash$		-	3	1	1	8	A	28	111	
MJIMWEMA	MJIMWEMA	5,670	8,125	10,174	254		03: Clustered	X	$\vdash$			2	3	-	8	A	20		(//)
YOMBO VITUKA		11,499	16,478	20,633		02: Mtaa 02: Mtaa	04: Scattered	Ê	Wa	terAid	-	4	1	1	4	D	23	× × × ×	#
	YOMBO DOVYA	15,881	22,758	28,496		02: Mtaa	03: Clustered	х				1	1	÷	8	A	23	111	
	MBAGALA KUU	11,540		20,707		02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated					1			8	A	22	V//	
MJIMWEMA	KIBUGUMO	1,883	2,698	3,379		02: Mtaa	01: Concentrated					1		_	8	A	22	111	///
TANDIKA	MAGURUWE	6,599	9,457	11,841	296		03: Clustered	X				1	1	_	8	A	22	1111	
TANDIKA	TAMLA	5,814	8,332	10,432		02: Mtaa	03: Clustered	х				1	1	1	8	Α	22	V///	
TUANGOMA	KONGOWE	3,165	4,536	5,679	142	02: Mtaa	03: Clustered	Х				2	1	1	6	D	21		
	-					-			-			-			_		_		~ ~ ~

## 6.3 SELECTION OF PRIORITY PROJECT

#### 6.3.1 CRITERIA FOR SELECTION OF PRIORITY PROJECT

District wise priority of Village was evaluated as mentioned in Section 6.2.2 of this Chapter. Water supply plan is prepared for each Village. The candidate villages for Priority Project were selected applying the evaluation criteria along with appropriate scale of project in proportion to the village concerned.

#### (1) Appropriate Scale of Project

Among the prepared water supply plans for all of the target villages, appropriate scale of project should be selected because the Priority Project is supposed to be implemented with Japan's Grant Aid. From this point, appropriate scale of the project is considered.

#### (2) Proportion of Village or Population

The scale of the Priority Project should be appropriately allocated to each District/Municipality. In the consideration on appropriate scale of project, following two factors were considered.

- Factor 1: Proportion of number of villages in the District/Municipality
- Factor 2: Proportion of population of villages in the District/Municipality

#### 6.3.2 SELECTION OF PRIORITY PROJECT

Applying the criteria mentioned in 6.3.1, four alternatives for the Priority Project were proposed. They are summarized in *Table 6.5*.

Alternatives	Scheme	Factor of Scale	No. of Scheme	No. of village	Service Population
1	Level-2	Number of village	17	19	100,091
2	Level-2	Number of population	15	18	95,358
3	Level-1 and 2	Number of village	72+14	42	93,899
4	Level-1 and 2	Number of population	38+15	31	105,081

 Table 6.5
 Alternatives of Candidate Priority Project

Note: Number of scheme is (Level-1) + (Level-2) in Alternative 3 and 4

Based on the discussion with MoWLD and District/Municipal Water Engineers, the Alternative-1 was evaluated as technically reasonable, because the Alternative-1 includes larger number of village and population compared with other alternatives and the construction of Level-2 requires foreign assistance.

The candidate villages for the Priority Project are further clarified from the technical and socio-economical points of view as the next step. Once the candidate villages for Priority Project were determined, supplementary survey on the candidate villages was carried out to examine the technical suitability and socio-economic condition of the villages.

In the technical survey, attention was paid to topography and dwelling type of villages, distance between Sub-Villages and elevation of Sub-Villages in order to clarify the technical suitability for Level-2 scheme. In parallel with the technical survey, community awareness survey was carried out in order to assess; 1) current water supply condition, 2) managerial status of community-based organization, 3) awareness of the community on the problems associated with current water supply, 4) communities' preference to the level of the improved water supply facilities, 5) communities' choice in the form of community-based management, 6) willingness of the communities to manage, operate and maintain the improved supply scheme, 7) willingness and affordability of the communities to pay for operation and maintenance of the scheme, and 8) communities' awareness and willingness to contribute to the construction cost.

As the results of the technical clarification, following village, Sub-village and a part of village were excluded from the service area of the Level-2 scheme.

- A part of village and/or Sub-village where elevation is too high to supply by gravity.
- Distance of a part of village and/or Sub-village is too long and number of households are a few.
- An area where households are too scattered to supply by piped scheme.
- A village where service population becomes less than 2,500 after excluding the area mentioned above.

When a village was evaluated as not suitable for Level-2 water supply, a village standing next on the list of priority village was newly selected as a candidate of the Priority Project. The community awareness survey was also carried out when a village was selected as a candidate of the Priority Project. No unfavourable information for implementation of the Priority Project was obtained by this survey.

The name of village and sub-village excluded from the service area of Level-2 along with reason for exclusion is shown in *Table 6.6*. Finally, 22 schemes in 22 villages were selected as the Priority Project as shown in *Table 6.7* and their locations are shown in *Figure 6.1*.

	Name of Village	Name of Sub Village	Result	Population (2002)	Population (2015)	Population served (2015)	Rate of Population served	Reason excluded from survice area
BAGAMOYO		<b>-</b>						1
KIBINDU	KIBINDU	Total Area		5,605	7,251			
		Service Area only		4,904	6,344	6,344	87.5	
		Chapuku	Y Y	1,397	1,807			
		Kikomba	Y Y	1,805 1,702	2,335			
		Msete	Y N	1,702	2,202			
		<del>Kwaikonje</del> <del>Pera</del>	N	343				D, E D. E
KWAMDUMA	KWAMDUMA	Total Area	IN	3,677	4,757			D, E
RWANDONA	KWAMDOWA	Service Area only		2,545	3,292	3,292	69.2	
		Kwakilumbi	Y	988	1,278	3,292	09.2	
		Kwedi Yule	Ý	1,557	2,014			
		Gole	N	87	2,014			D, E
		Kwavuli	N	627				D, S
		Mjembe	N	418				D
MKANGE	MATIPWILI	Total Area		2,698	3,490			-
		Service Area only		1,948	2,518	2,518	72	
		Mkunguni	Y	615	795	,		
		Msikitini	Y	827	1,069			
		Mzambarauni	Y	506	654			
		<del>Biga</del>	N	N.A				(temporary dwelling)
		Gongo	N	641				E, D
		<del>Kisauke</del>	N	N.A				(migrated to other)
		Tumbilini	N	109				E, D
KIBAHA								
RUVU	MINAZI MIKINDA (1/2)	Total Area		1,624	2,508			
		Service Area only		1,624	2,508	2,508	100	
		Miniji Mikinda	Y	1,624	2,508	· · ·		
RUVU	MINAZI MIKINDA (2/2) /KITOMONDO	Total Area		1,657	2,559			
		Service Area only		1,627	2,513	2,513	100	
	MINAZI MIKINDA	Mnaji	Y	1,000	1,544			
	KITOMONDO	Gumba	Y	230	355			
		Kitomondo	Y		613			

 Table 6.6
 Village and Sub-Village Excluded from Level-2 Service Area (1/3)

	Name of Village	Name of Sub Village	Result	Population (2002)	Population (2015)	Population served (2015)	Rate of Population served	Reason for exclusion from service area
KISARAWE	MOUNDU			0.007	0.555			
MSIMBU	MSIMBU	Total Area		2,967	3,555	0.005	100	
		Service Area only	Y	2,199	2,635	2,635	100	
		Kifukumko Maoae	Y Y	252 753	302 902			
		Msimbu Mjini	Ý	588	705			
		Ngwazi	Y	363	435			
		Chambasi	Y	243	291			
		Mwanzo Mgumu	Ň	396	201			D
		Vinyawanjwa	N	372				D
CHOLE	CHOLE	Total Area		2,685	3,217			
		Service Area only		2,685	3,217	3,217	100.0	
		Egea	Y	940	1,126			1
		Mdogoyo	Y	537	643			
		Ponza	Y	402	482			
		Shuleni	Y	806	966			
MKURANGA	MIKOKOZI	Tatal Ana	1	4 700	0 707			0 <del>T</del>
VIKINDU		Total Area		<del>1,769</del>	<del>2,767</del>			S, T
VIKINDU	MWANDEGE/KIPALA	Total Area		2,100	3,285	0.007	05.7	
	MWANDEGE	Service Area only		2,100	2,815	2,687	85.7	
		Chatembo	Y	300	469			
		Kirungule	Y	400	626			
		Mwandege	Y	600	938			
	KIPALA	a part of Kipala	Y	500	782			
	MWANDEGE	Vicheji	N	300				D, E
VIKINDU	KISEMVULE	Total Area		2,260	3,535			
		Service Area only		2,260	3,244	3.244	91.8	
		Kisemvule	Y	850	1,330	-,_ · ·	• • • •	
		Kitangwi	Ŷ	162	253			
		Mpela	Y	660	1,032			
		Vibura	Ý	402	629			
			N	402 186	029			D
VIKINDU	MALELA	Utunge Tetel Area	N		4 055			
VIKINDU		Total Area		<del>1,250</del>	<del>1,955</del>			No access
	YAVAYAVA	Total Area	N	<del>1,830</del>	2,862			S
VIKINDU		Total Area		2,935	4,590	2,635	100	
	MFURU MWAMBAO MAROGORO	Service Area only Marogoro	Y	<b>1,945</b> 640	2,635 1,001	2,035	100	
		Sangatini	Y	600	938			
	MFURU MWAMBAO	Mfuru Mwambao	Y	445	696			
	MAROGORO	Zingezinge	N	260				D
	MFURU MWAMBAO	Kibane	N	<del>336</del>				D
		<del>Kigobedi</del>	N	228				D
		Kikonga	N	<del>181</del>				D
		Songola	N	<del>245</del>				D
VIKINDU	VIANZI	Total Area	ļ	2,625	4,106			Į
		Service Area only		1,871	2,926	2,926	71.3	
		Kwajokoo	Y	591	924			
		Mwajasi	Y	257	402			
				268	419			
		Nyamisiki	Y					
			Y Y	755	1,181			
		Nyamisiki						D
		Nyamisiki Vianzi Town	Y	755				D D
VIKINDU	VIKINDU	Nyamisiki Vianzi Town <del>Changombo</del>	Y N	755 4 <del>52</del>				
	VIKINDU NJOPEKA	Nyamisiki Vianzi Town <del>Changombo Honda</del> Total Area Total Area	Y N N	755 4 <del>52</del> <del>302</del>	1,181			D
		Nyamisiki Vianzi Town Changombe Honda Total Area Total Area Service Area only	Y N N	755 4 <del>52</del> <del>302</del> 5,125	1,181 8,015 <b>10,339</b> <b>5,272</b>	5,272	51.0	D
		Nyamisiki Vianzi Town Changombe Honda Total Area Total Area Service Area only Mikwasu	Y N N Y	755 452 302 5,125 6,611 3,371 1,595	1,181 8,015 <b>10,339</b> <b>5,272</b> <b>2,494</b>	5,272	51.0	D
VIKINDU LUKANGA		Nyamisiki Vianzi Town <del>Changombe</del> Honda <b>Total Area</b> <b>Total Area</b> <b>Service Area only</b> Mikwasu Njopeka Mjini	Y N N Y Y	755 452 302 5,125 6,611 3,371 1,595 1,489	1,181 8,015 10,339 5,272 2,494 2,329	5,272	51.0	D
		Nyamisiki Vianzi Town Changombe Honda Total Area Total Area Service Area only Mikwasu Niopeka Mjini Nyamalonda	Y N N Y Y Y	755 452 302 5,125 6,611 3,371 1,595 1,489 287	1,181 8,015 <b>10,339</b> <b>5,272</b> <b>2,494</b>	5,272	51.0	D (Private schemes)
		Nyamisiki Vianzi Town <del>Changombe</del> Honda <b>Total Area</b> <b>Total Area</b> <b>Service Area only</b> Mikwasu Njopeka Mjini	Y N N Y Y	755 452 302 5,125 6,611 3,371 1,595 1,489	1,181 8,015 10,339 5,272 2,494 2,329	5,272	51.0	D

# Table 6.6 Village and Sub-Village Excluded from Level-2 Service Area (2/3)

Table 6.6	Village and Sub-Village Excluded from Level-2 Service Area (3)	/3)
-----------	--	-----

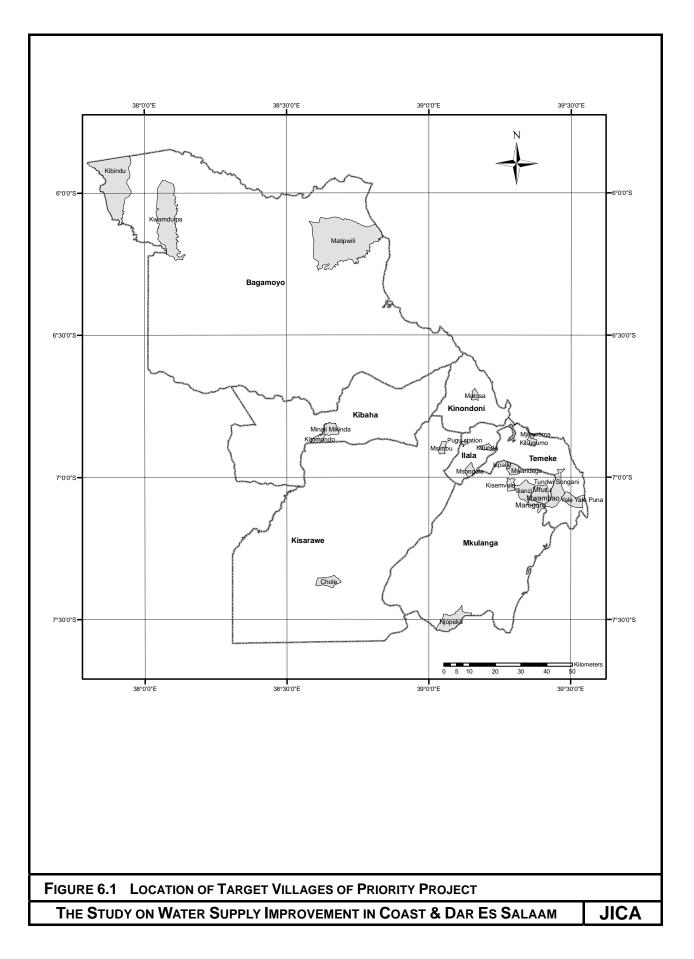
	-							
	Name of Village	Name of Sub Village	Result	Population (2002)	Population (2015)	Population served (2015)	Rate of Population served	Reason for exclusion from service area
						ш	£	<u>د</u>
ILALA								
KITUNDA	KITUNDA	Total Area		23,424	42,031			
	-	Service Area only		8,472	15,202			
		Kivule (1/2)	Y	2,614	4,690	4,690	11.2	1
		Kivule (2/2)	Y	1,744	3,129	3,129		1
		Mzinga	Y	4,114	7,382	7,382	17.6	1
		Kipunguni Machimbo	Ν	<del>6,039</del>				W
		Kitunda Kati	N	<del>8,913</del>				W
UKONGA	GONGO LA MBOTO	(N.A)		20,470	36,731			DAWASA
MSONGOLA	MSONGOLA	Total Area	ļ	3,668	6,582			
		Service Area only		1,410	2,530	2,530	38.4	
		Yange Yange	Y	1,410	2,530			
		Mbondole	N	<del>990</del>				D
		Kitonga	N	<del>593</del>				D
		Mvuleni	N	675	10.010			D
PUGU	PUGU STATION	Total Area		7,139	12,810	0.000	00.5	
		Service Area only	V	6,481	11,629 2,404	2,882	22.5	
		Kichangani	Y Y	1,340 5,141	2,404 9,225			
		Pugu Station	Y N	5,141 658	9,225			E. D
		Bangulo	IN	000				Ε, D
KINONDONI								
KIBAMBA	KWEMBE	_(N.A)	N	7,600	<del>12,814</del>			S, T
GOBA	MATOSA		Y	2,580	4,350	2.747	21.4	0, 1
000/1	MATOOA			2,000	4,000	2,141	21.4	
темеке								
PEMBA MNAZI	YALEYALE PUNA	Total Area	[	3,321	5,959			
		Service Area only		3,113	5,586	5,586	93.7	
		Kibungo	Y	419	752	-,		
		Kwamorisi	Y	624	1,120			
		Puna Centre	Y	2,070	3,714			
		Potea	N	208				S, D
CHARAMBE	KIMBANGULILE	(N.A)		12,500	22,430			CWSSP
PEMBAMNAZI	TUNDWI SONGANI	Total Area		2,204	3,955			
	1	Service Area only	1	1,475	2,647	2,647	66.9	
		Nyange	Y	320	574	_,0 . /	20.0	
					-			
		Songani	Y	545	978			
		Tundwi	Y	610	1,095			
		<del>Kichangani</del>	Ν	448				D, S
		Muhimbili	N	<del>28</del> 1				D, S
MBAGALA	KINGUGI	_(N.A)		4,663	<del>8,367</del>			DAWASA
MJIMWEMA	MJIMWEMA	Total Area	1	5,670	10,174			
NUTIVIVENIA				,		2 502	25.0	
		Service Area only		2,000	3,589	3,589	35.3	
		Salanga	Y	2,000	3,589			
		Jiwe La Adabu	N					
		Mjimwema	N	<del>3,670</del>				w
								1
		Tangwani	N					
	KIRUGUMO	Tangwani Tatal Araa	N	4 000	2 270			
MJIMWEMA	KIBUGUMO	Tangwani Total Area Service Area only	N	1,883 1,883	3,379 3,379	3,379	100	

(Note)

E: Elevation is to high compared with other Sub Villages. D: Distance is too long from other Sub Villages. S: Distribution of houses are too scattered. T: Topography is not suitable for piped scheme. W: Existing piped scheme is available. DAWASA: Included in DAWASA extension plan. CWSSP: Target village of CWSSP.

District/Municipality Village/Mitaa	Name of Village	Serial No. of Scheme	Service Population (2002)	Service Population (2010)	Service Population (2015)	Number of Wells	Water Production (m <sup>3</sup> /day)
BAGAMOYO							
KIBINDU	KIBINDU	BGM-1	4,904	5,746	6,344	2	173
KWAMDUMA	KWAMDUMA	BGM-2	2,545	2,982	3,292	2	86
MKANGE	MATIPWILI	BGM-3	1,948	2,283	2,518	Wami	72
KIBAHA							
RUVU	MINAZI MIKINDA (1/2)	KBH-1A	1,624	2,083	2,508	1	72
RUVU	MINAZI MIKINDA (2/2) /KITOMONDO	KBH-1B	1,627	2,102	2,513	1	72
KISARAWE							
CHOLE	CHOLE	KSW-1	2,685	3,001	3,217	2	106
MSIMBU	MSIMBU	KSW-2	2,199	2,458	2,635	2	76
MKURANGA							
LUKANGA	NJOPEKA	MKR-1	3,371	4,439	5,272	Spring	132
VIKINDU	MWANDEGE/KIPALA	MKR-2	2,100	2,370	2,815	1	79
VIKINDU	KISEMVULE	MKR-3	2,260	2,731	3,244	2	86
VIKINDU	MOROGORO MFURU MWAMBAO	MKR-4	1,945	2,036	2,635	1	72
VIKINDU	VIANZI	MKR-5	1,871	2,463	2,926	1	79
ILALA							
KITUNDA	KITUNDA-Kivuke (1/2)	ILL-4A	2,614	3,746	4,690	2	126
	KITUNDA-Kivuke (1/3)	ILL-4B	1,744	2,499	3,129	1	90
	KITUNDA-Mzinga	ILL-4C	4,114	5,895	7,382	2	198
MSONGOLA	MSONGOLA	ILL-5	1,410	2,021	2,530	1	72
PUGU	PUGU STATION	ILL-6	6,481	9,287	11,629	1	72
KINONDONI							
GOBA	MATOSA	KND-1	2,580	3,558	4,350	1	72
TEMEKE			-				
MJIMWEMA	KIBUGUMO	TMK-1	1,883	2,698	3,379	1	84
MJIMWEMA	MJIMWEMA	TMK-2	2,000	2,866	3,589	1	90
PEMBA MNAJI	YALEYALE PUNA	TMK-3	3,113	4,461	5,586	1	150
PEMBA MNAJI	TUNDWI SONGANI	TMK-4	1,475	2,114	2,647	1	72

 Table 6.7
 Water Supply Plan for Priority Project



# 6.4 PRELIMINARY DESIGN OF WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES FOR PRIORITY PROJECT

#### 6.4.1 GENERAL CONCEPT OF PRELIMINARY DESIGN

Water source is groundwater for 20 schemes, surface water for one scheme and spring water for one scheme. In order to minimize both construction and operation cost, the water treatment facilities are not included in the schemes except for the case of surface water and the water is supplied by gravity to the service area through public water points.

## 6.4.2 WATER DEMAND

Water demand is estimated considering the domestic water use and institution use as discussed in Chapter 5 of this report. Unit water demand for domestic use is 25 litre/capita/day. Detailed unit water demands are shown in *Table 5.14* in Chapter 5. Water demand for each scheme is cited in *Table 10.1* (Chapter 10).

#### 6.4.3 MANUAL AND GUIDELINE APPLIED IN THE PRELIMINARY DESIGN

Design Manual (Ministry of Water, 1997) was basically adopted in designing of relevant water supply facilities. Guideline for Design of Water Supply Facilities in Japan (2000) was also applied to the design of laying depth of transmission and distribution pipes.

## 6.4.4 DESIGN CONDITIONS

Water facilities for priority project are composed of intake, transmission line, storage tank, distribution line and public water point. Treatment facility is planned for only one scheme in Matipwili Village, Bagamoyo District. Design conditions considered in the designing of the water supply facilities are summarized in *Table 6.8*.

1. Time period of water consu	mption: 6 hours (from 6:00 to 9:00	Da.m. and from 3:00 to 6:00 p.m.)		
2. Design Flow				
Daily average flow	Daily average flow = Daily water demand + Distribution losses			
Daily maximum flow	Daily maximum flow = Daily a	verage flow		
Hourly maximum flow	Hourly maximum flow = Daily	maximum flow / 6 hours <sup>1)</sup>		
3. Distribution Losses	20 % of Daily average flow			
4. Facilities		Specification		
Intake facilities	Daily operation hour	Average: 10 hours (=600 min.) Maximum: 12 hours (=720 min.)		
	Capacity (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)	Daily maximum flow (m <sup>3</sup> /day) / 600 (min/day)		
	Type of pump	Submersible pump (Centrifugal pump)		
	Power source	Generator (diesel engine with generator)		
Disinfection facility*	Chlorine feeder	Dropping type, Sodium hypochlorite		
Transmission Line	Design Flow	Daily maximum flow $(m^3/day) / 600 (min/day)$		
	Method of water supply	Pressure flow		
	Material of pipes	P.V.C. pipe		
	Earth covering depth	0.75 m (minimum)		
Storage tank	Capacity (m <sup>3</sup> )	Daily maximum flow $(m^3/day) \ge 50\%$ (40-120 m3)		
(Distribution tank)	Type of tank	Ground tank or Elevated tank (12 m in maximum)		
	Low Water Level	Ground tank (G.L+0.2 m) Elevated Tank (G.L+8.95 m in maximum)		
	No. of tank	1 tank /scheme		
	Material of tank	Reinforced concrete		
Distribution Line	Design Flow	Hourly maximum flow		
	Material of pipes	P.V.C. pipe (Galvanized pipe)		
	Earth covering depth	0.75 m (minimum)		
	Method of water supply	Gravity flow		
Public water point (PWP)	Number of tap /PWP	One or two taps/PWP according to the population		
	Number of PWP	One tap/250 persons against the population in 2010		
	Maximum number of user	250 persons / tap		
	Maximum distance of access	400 m from household		

Table 6.8	Design Conditio	ns of Water Supply Scheme
-----------	-----------------	---------------------------

 $\ast$  : Disinfection facility is installed in Matipwili only.

# 6.4.5 FACILITY PLAN

Water supply facilities are designed following the finalized water supply plan for the Priority Project. Design parameters of each scheme are summarized in *Table 6.9*.

## (1) Water Source and Intake Facility

The source of water is extracted by submersible pump from the intake facilities and is transmitted to the storage tanks by the pressure of the pump. They are deep tube wells for groundwater source, intake facility for spring water and intake with treatment facility for surface water.

Depth of deep tube wells ranges from 50 to 120 m according to the hydrogeological conditions. Considering the low pH value of groundwater, casing and screen pipes made of FRP was selected. Annular space between well and pipes are filled with gravel.

Spring water in Njopeka Village in Mkuranga formed a pond near the source. Water is pumped up from this pond. Spring water has no deterioration by Microbial aspects, therefore, no treatment facility is provided.

At Matipwili Village in Bagamoyo District, the source is the river water of the Wami River. Water has deterioration by Microbial aspects and its turbidity is high, therefore, water is first led to a tank and pumped up to a sedimentation tank adjacent to the intake facility.

The commercial electric power supply is available in five of the target villages: Mwandege, Kipala, Kisemvule and Vianzi in Mkuranga, and Mjimwema in Temeke. Still, their supplies are not stable in voltage and this will cause pump operational problems. Therefore, generator with diesel engine is provided as the power source in order to facilitate smooth pump operation. However, final selection of power sources should be made considering the actual situation of power supply in the villages and expansion plan of power line (TANESCO) to the villages. Such confirmation should be carried out during the later implementation stage of the project.

Design of intake facilities are shown in Figure 6.2 to 6.4.

As mentioned in Chapter 4 on Water Resources, groundwater quality varies depending on locations. Therefore, water quality shall be confirmed after the completion of drilling of deep tube wells. Attention should be paid to Microbial aspects, Chemicals that are of health significance as shown in Table 3.7 (Chapter 3): In particular, need salinity as Electric Conductivity (EC) in Neogene aquifers and Fluoride (F) in Precambrian aquifers need careful consideration. Analyses of these items would be carried out in the Laboratory of MoWLD, UCLAS or Japan.

## (2) Treatment Facility

Treatment facility is required as described above. Therefore, disinfection with chlorine is planned. In addition sedimentation tank is proposed to reduce the turbidity for the water supply scheme in Matipwili where the Wami River water is used as the water source. It is considered that fine materials causing turbidity will be reduced with sedimentation, assuming the grain size is silt size (between 1/16 to 1/256 mm). Velocity of sedimentation of the smallest particle (1/256 mm) was assumed as 9.7 cm/min. applying the Stokes Low. Therefore, most of silty materials in the water will be removed within about 16 hours. The design of the sedimentation tank is shown in *Figure 6.5*.

## (3) Transmission Line

The source water is pumped to the storage tank with the head of the submersible pump. The pipes are planned to be laid in a minimum depth of 1 m from the ground surface. No booster pump is planned in the system. Standard design is shown in *Figure 6.6*.

## (4) Storage Tank

The capacity of storage tank is determined to meet 50 % of the daily maximum (Qdmax) flow which is considered same as the hourly maximum flow (Qhmax). As for type of tanks, one

		Water Sources (Well)	urces ()	Transmission Pipe Line	uission Line		Storage Tank	Total L anoth	Maximum Length from	No. o	No. of PWP
District	Village /Mitaa	No. of Well	Well Depth (m)	Diameter (mm)	Total Length (m)	Capacity (m <sup>3</sup> )	Type of Tank <sup>1)</sup>	of Distribution Line (m)	Water Source to the end of PWP (m)	PWP with Single Tap	PWP with PWP with Single Double Tap Taps
	Kibindu	2	100	75	2,060	100	Ground tank	6,820	5,557	13	5
Bagamoyo	Kwanduma	2	100	50	1,500	50	Ground tank	2,590	2,930	2	5
	Matipwili	Wami River	ı	63	510	40	Elevated tank (A)	1,330	1,100	10	0
Vihaha	Minazi Mikinda	1	50	50	100	40	Elevated tank (A)	1,280	1,030	0	5
NUalla	Kitomondo/Minazi Mikinda	1	50	50	100	40	Elevated tank (A)	6,900	5,090	6	0
V:commo	Msimbu	2	120	06	4,700	50	Ground tank	18,400	8,450	11	0
NISALAWC	Chole	2	80	110	3,960	60	Ground tank	10,550	8,110	18	0
	Mwandege /Kipala	1	80	63	100	50	Elevated tank (A)	10,660	4,220	22	0
	Kisemvule	2	80	63	940	60	Ground tank	9,560	5,750	12	0
Mkuranga	Marogoro /Mfuru Mwambao	1	50	50	100	40	Elevated tank (B)	11,370	5,230	14	0
	Vianzi	1	100	75	100	50	Elevated tank (A)	7,420	2,640	13	0
	Njopeka	Spring		110	2,480	80	Ground tank	13,830	8,070	12	3
	Kitunda-1	2	80	50	400	80	Elevated tank (A)	7,930	3,980	0	8
	Kitunda-2	1	80	63	100	50	Elevated tank (A)	8,900	4,830	0	5
Ilala	Mzinga	2	80	63	400	120	Elevated tank (A)	8,440	4,800	0	12
	Msongala	1	80	75	100	40	Elevated tank (A)	6,620	3,170	6	0
	Pugu Station	1	90	75	1,420	50	Ground tank	2,230	2,870	0	5
Kinondoni	Matosa	1	120	75	2,180	50	Elevated tank (A)	5,070	5,640	4	3
	Yaleyale Puna	1	80	125	4,430	60	Elevated tank (A)	9,990	9,170	9	9
Tomolo	Tundwi Songani	2	80	63	3,920	40	Elevated tank (A)	8,550	5,410	16	0
	Mjimwema	1	50	50	100	60	Elevated tank (B)	4,980	3,220	9	3
	Kibugumo	1	50	75	100	50	Elevated tank (B)	3,590	2,470	7	2
	Total	28	ı	ı	29,800	1,290	-	167,010	I	184	62
	Moto: 1)	Moto: 1) Ground tonk · I on mo		tor lovel – CI							

Table 6.9 Summary of Design Parameter for Water Supply Facilities of Priority Project

Note: 1) Ground tank : Low water level = GL + 0.20 m Elevated tank (A): Low water level = GL + 6.05 m Elevated tank (B): Low water level = GL + 8.95 m type of ground tank and two types of elevated tank are planned considering the topographic condition of the service area (*Figure 6.7* to 6.9). Structure of the tank is planned to be of reinforced concrete. Water level gauge and flow meter will be provided in each tank to facilitate proper operation and maintenance.

#### (5) Distribution Line

The pipe routes are planned based on the results of the field survey by the Study Team. Precise length of pipe lines shall be reviewed based on the topographic survey during the implementation stage of the project. PVC pipes are principally proposed for the distribution lines. Diameters of pipes are determined based on gravity flow. Standard design is same as that of Transmission line (*Figure 6.6*).

## 6.4.6 PUBLIC WATER POINT

Locations of public water points (PWP) are proposed considering the results of the field survey. Public water point is allocated for every lot of 150 persons (single tap). Maximum access distance to a tap from households is 400 m in principle. Number of taps at Public Water Point (PWP) is two as maximum depending on the service population. Design of public water point is shown in *Figure 6.10*.

## 6.5 FACILITY PLAN AND LAYOUT OF WATER SUPPLY SCHEME

Facility plans of priority project is summarized in *Table 6.10*. The layout of each water supply schemes are shown from *Figure 6.11 to 6.32*.

	Water So (Wei		Transn Pipe	nission Line	5	Storage Tank	Total Length	No. of	Public Wate	er Point
Village /Mitaa	No. of Well	Well Depth (m)	Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Capacity (m <sup>3</sup> )	Type of Tank 1)	of Distribution Line (m)	PWP with Single Tap	PWP with Double Taps	Total
Kibindu	2	100	75	2,060	100	Ground tank	6,820	13	5	18
Kwanduma	2	100	50	1,500	50	Ground tank	2,590	2	5	7
Matipwili	Wami River	-	63	510	40	Elevated tank (A)	1,330	10	0	10
Minazi Mikinda	1	50	50	100	40	Elevated tank (A)	1,280	0	5	5
Kitomondo/Minazi Mikinda	1	50	50	100	40	Elevated tank (A)	6,900	9	0	9
Msimbu	2	120	90	4,700	50	Ground tank	18,400	11	0	11
Chole	2	80	110	3,960	60	Ground tank	10,550	18	0	18
Mwandege /Kipala	1	80	63	100	50	Elevated tank (A)	10,660	22	0	22
Kisemvule	2	80	63	940	60	Ground tank	9,560	12	0	12
Marogoro /Mfuru Mwambao	1	50	50	100	40	Elevated tank (B)	11,370	14	0	14
Vianzi	1	100	75	100	50	Elevated tank (A)	7,420	13	0	13
Njopeka	Spring	-	110	2,480	80	Ground tank	13,830	12	3	15
Kitunda-1	2	80	50	400	80	Elevated tank (A)	7,930	-	8	8
Kitunda-2	1	80	63	100	50	Elevated tank (A)	8,900	0	5	5
Mzinga	2	80	63	400	120	Elevated tank (A)	8,440	0	12	12
Msongala	1	80	75	100	40	Elevated tank (A)	6,620	-	0	9
Pugu Station	1	90	75	1,420	50	Ground tank	2,230	-	5	5
Matosa	1	120	75	2,180	50	Elevated tank (A)	5,070		3	7
Yaleyale Puna	1	80	125	4,430	90	Elevated tank (A)	9,990	-	6	12
Tundwi Songani	2	80	63	3,920	40	Elevated tank (A)	8,550	16	0	16
Mjimwema	1	50	50	100	60	Elevated tank (B)	4,980		3	9
Kibugumo	1	50	75	100	50	Elevated tank (B)	3,590	7	2	9
Total	28	-	-	29,800	1,290	-	167,010	184	62	246

 Table 6.10
 Facility Plan for Priority Project

1) Ground tank : Low water level = GL + 0.20 m

Elevated tank (A): Low water level = GL + 6.05 m

Elevated tank (B): Low water level = GL + 8.95 m

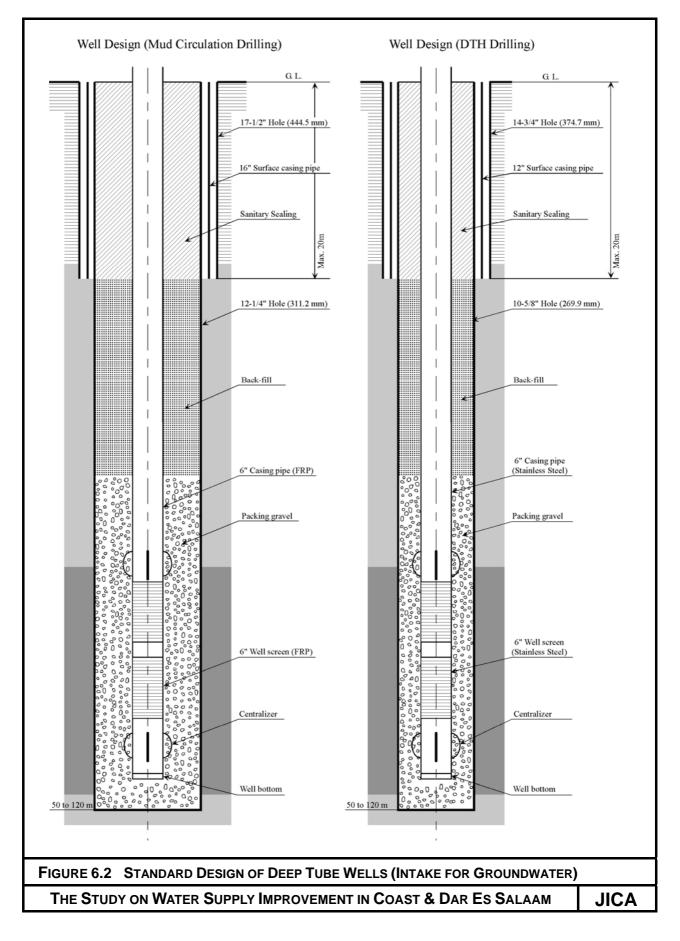
# 6.6 COST ESTIMATION OF PRIORITY PROJECT

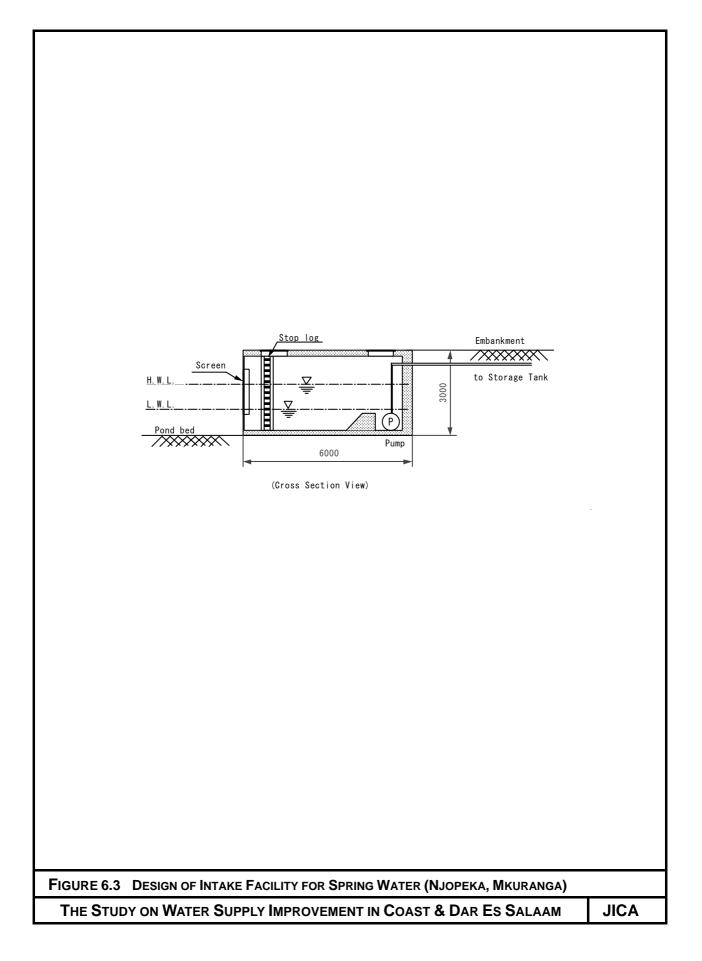
The cost for implementation of the Priority Project is estimated at approximately 16.5 million USD including engineering cost assuming the implementation with Japan's Grant Aid. Estimated engineering cost is 15 % of the construction cost based on the similar projects. Breakdown of the project cost is shown in *Table 6.11*.

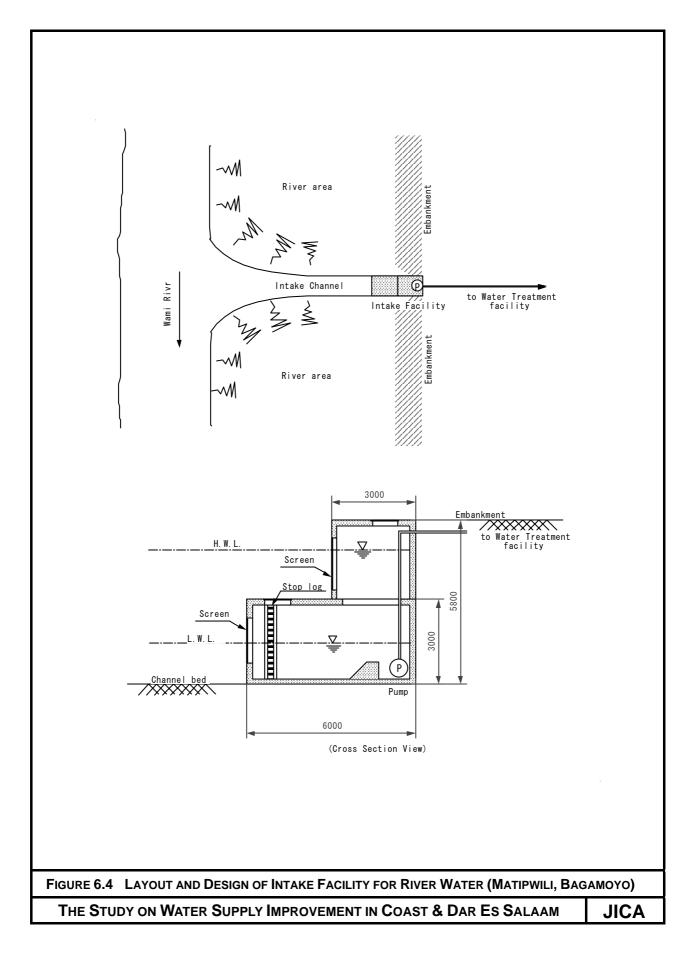
District/Municipality	No. of Scheme	Construction Cost	Engineering Cost	Total
Bagamoyo	3	2,213.2	398.4	2,611.6
Kibaha	2	780.1	140.4	920.6
Kisarawe	2	1,872.5	337.1	2,209.6
Mkuranga	5	3,126.6	562.8	3,689.4
Ilala	5	2,950.6	531.1	3,481.7
Kinondoni	1	509.1	91.6	600.7
Temeke	4	2,527.2	454.9	2,982.1
Total	22	13,979.3	2,516.3	16,495.6

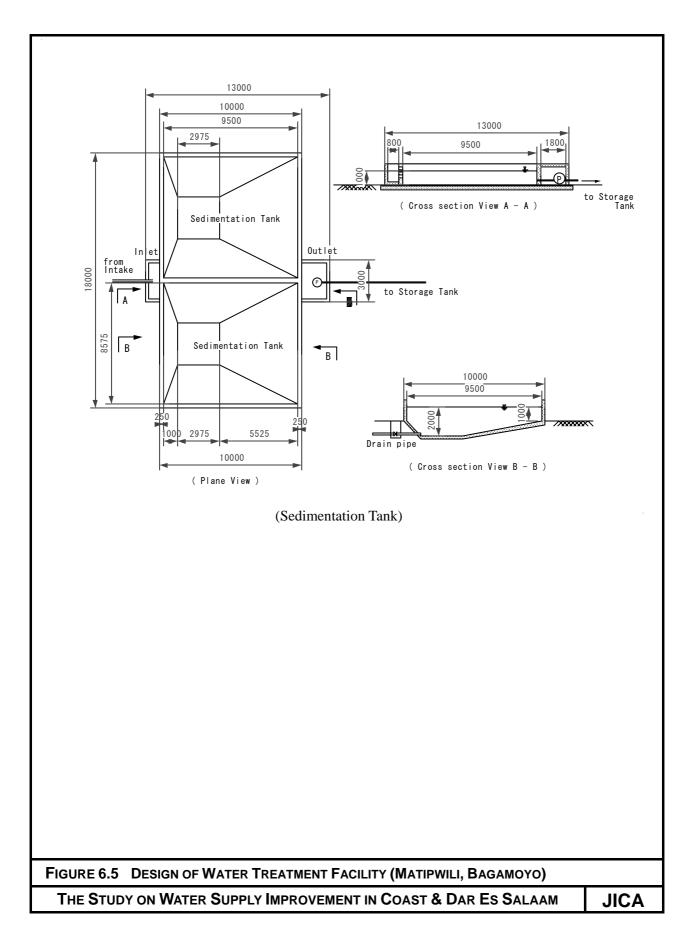
Table 6.11	Breakdown of	Project Cost
------------	--------------	--------------

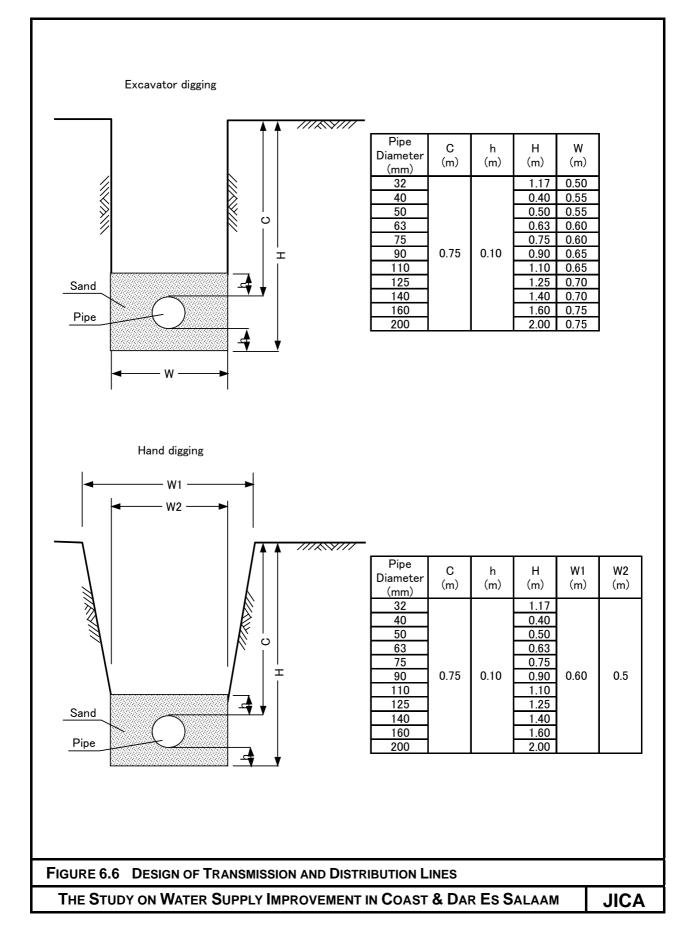
Note: Unit for Cost is thousand USD.

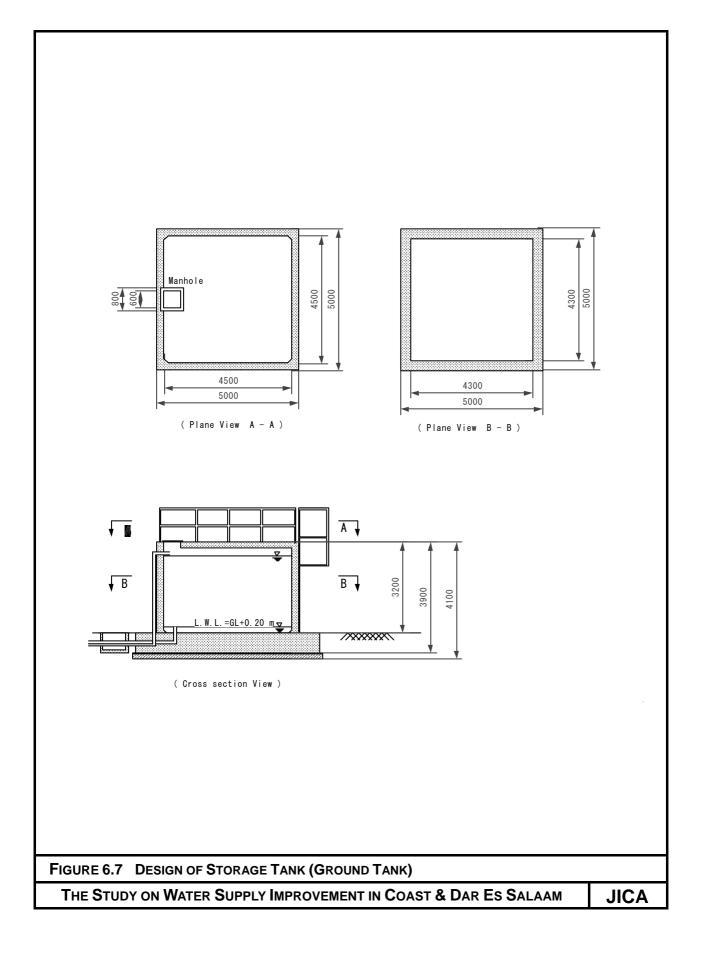


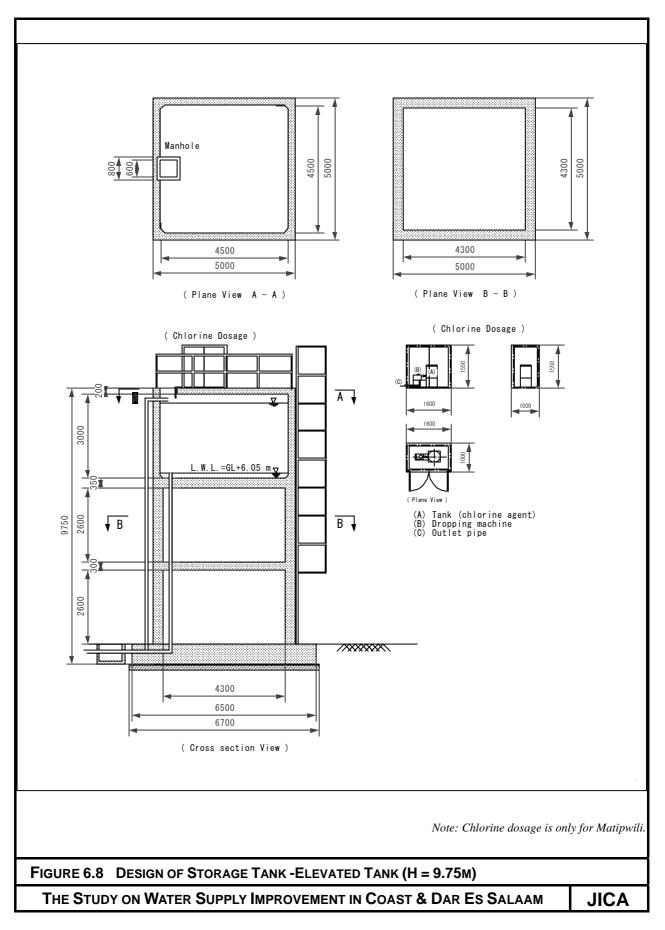




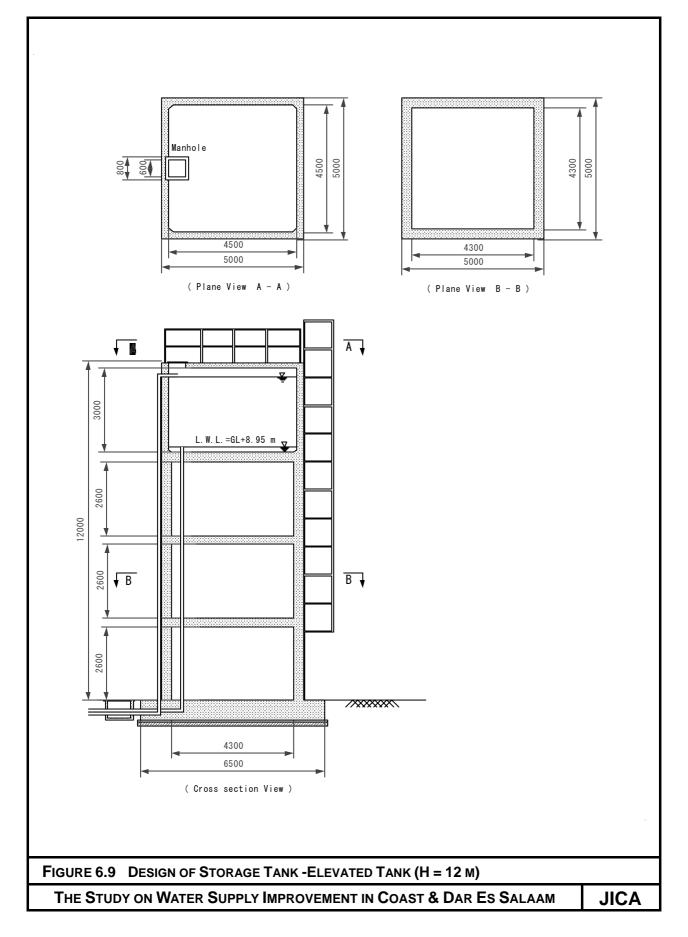


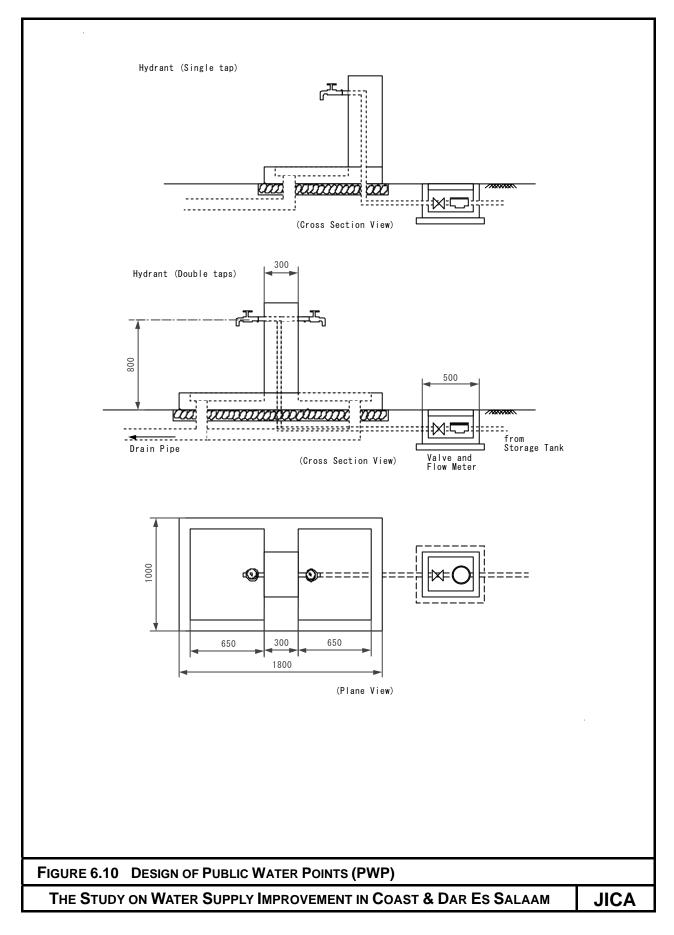


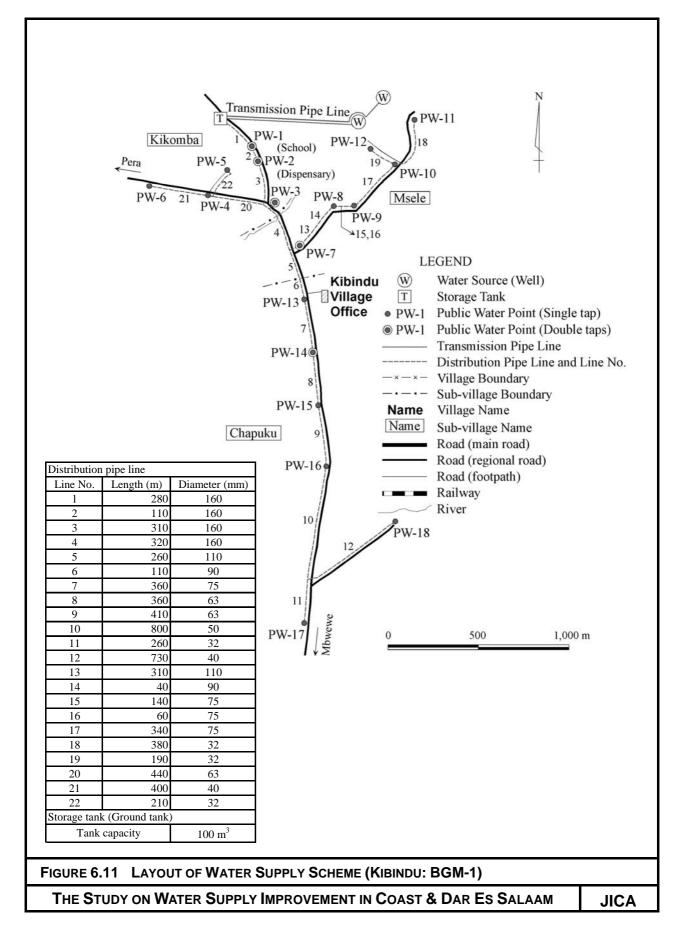


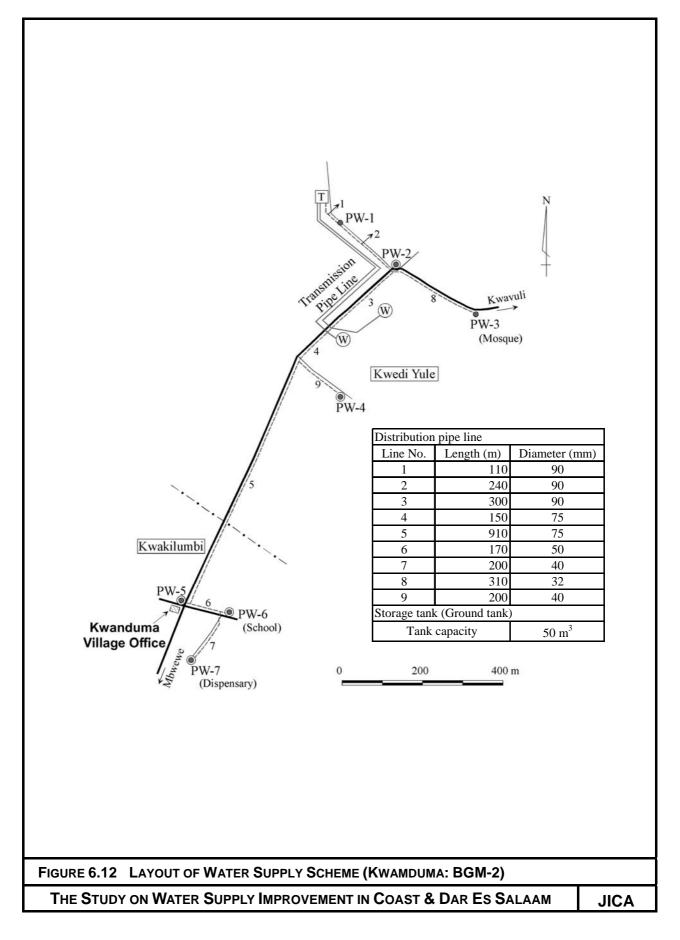


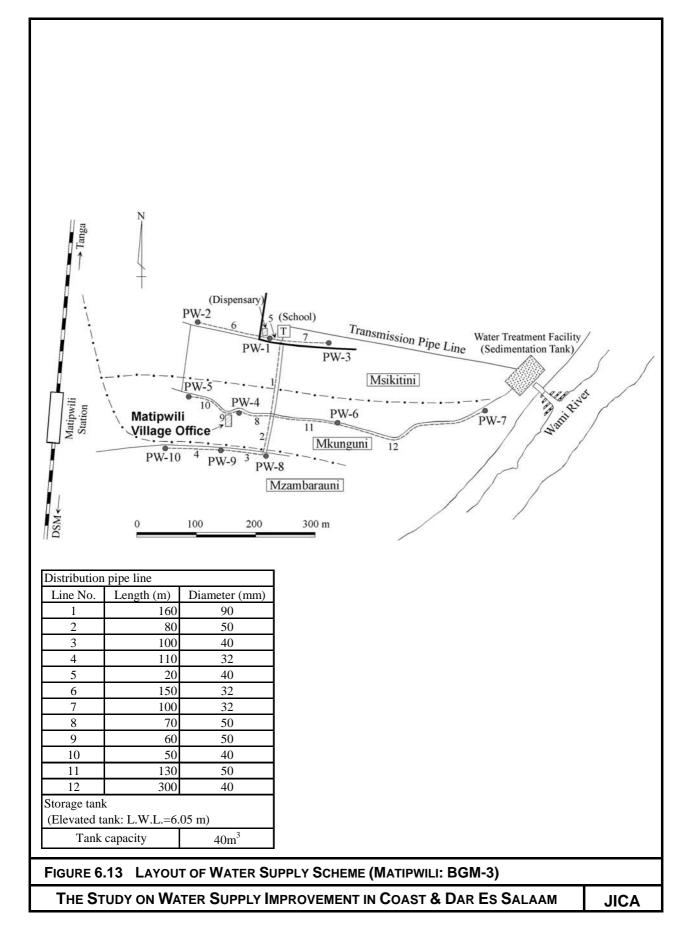


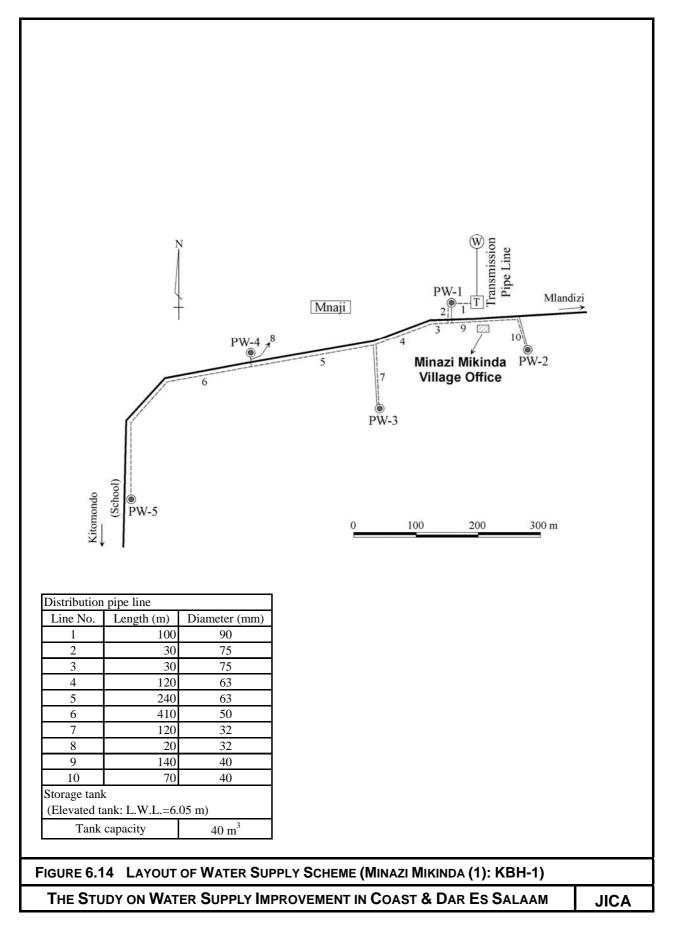


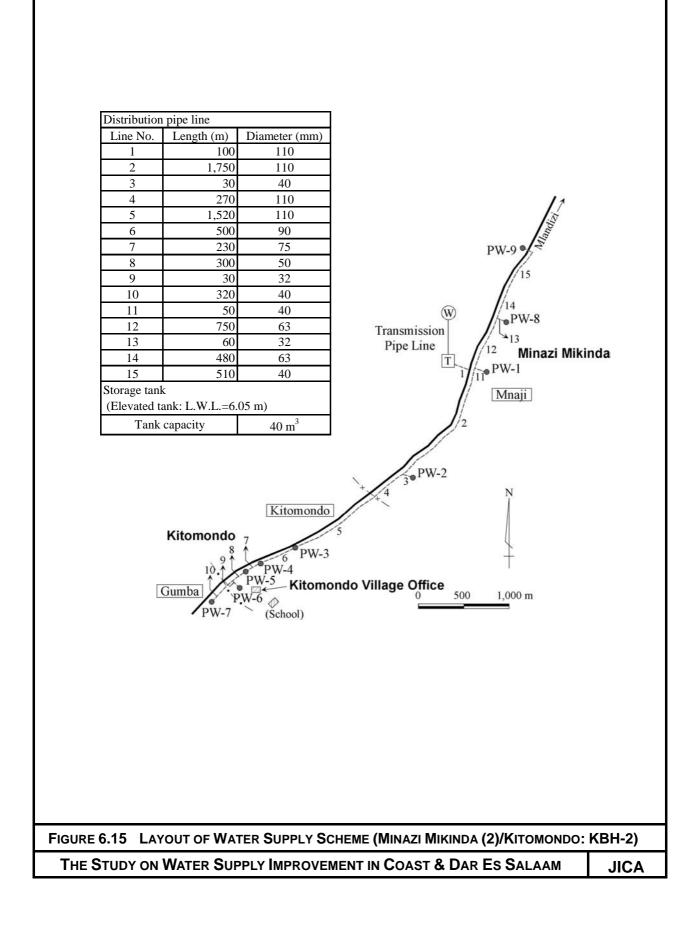


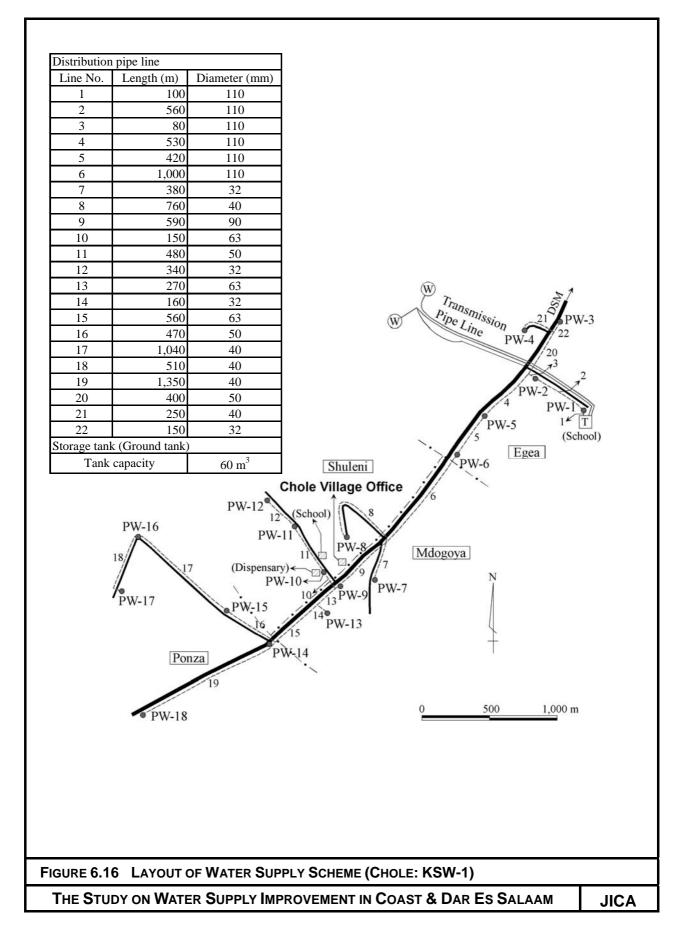


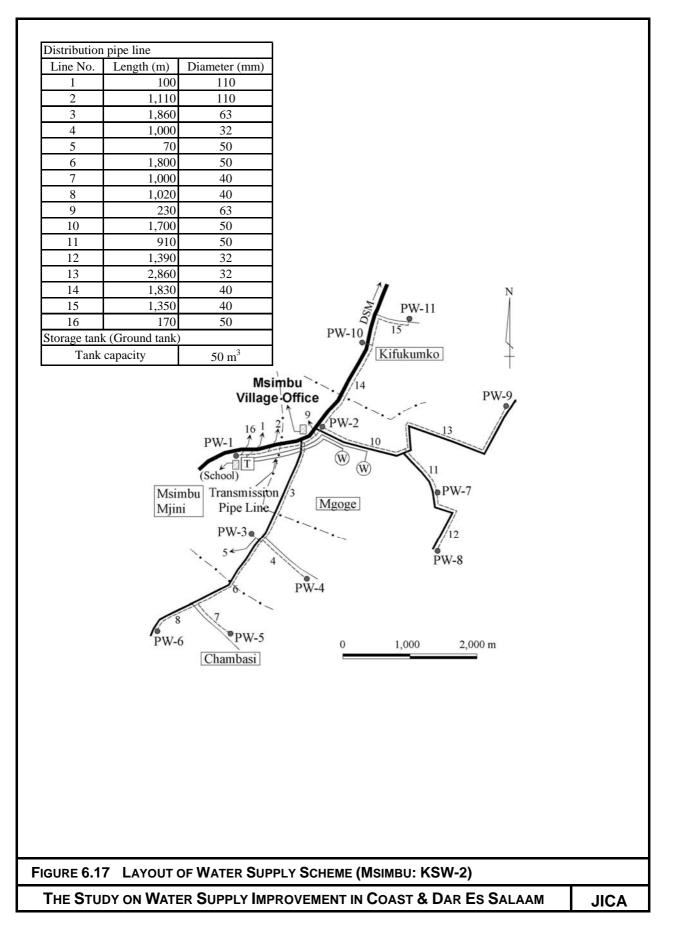


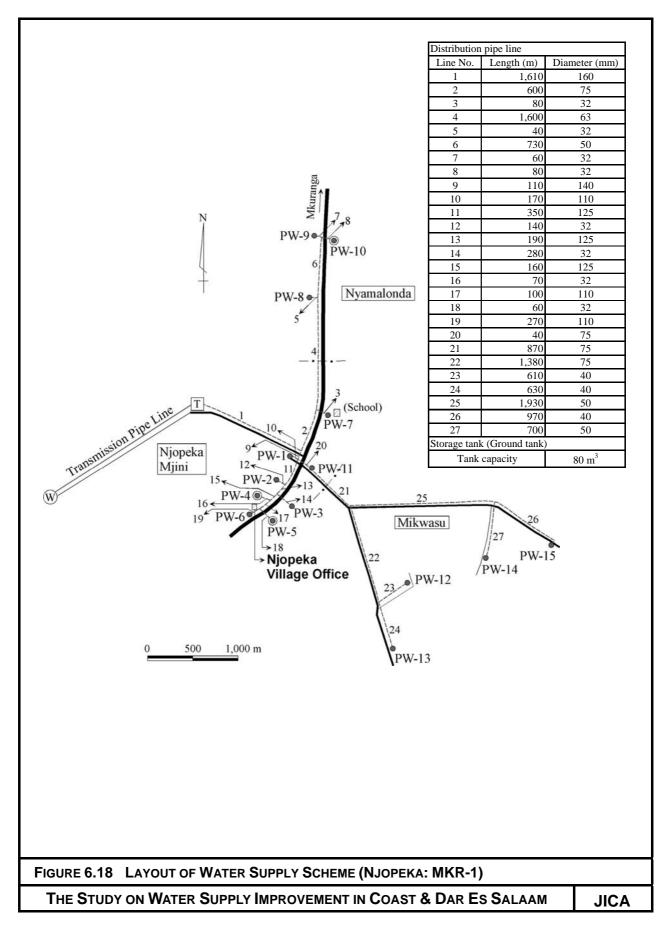


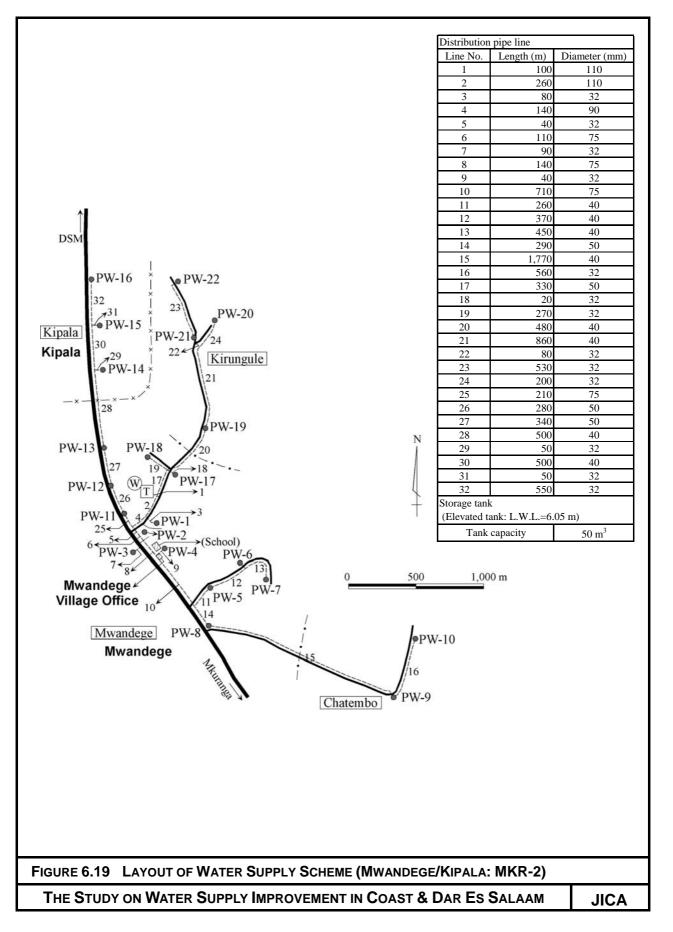


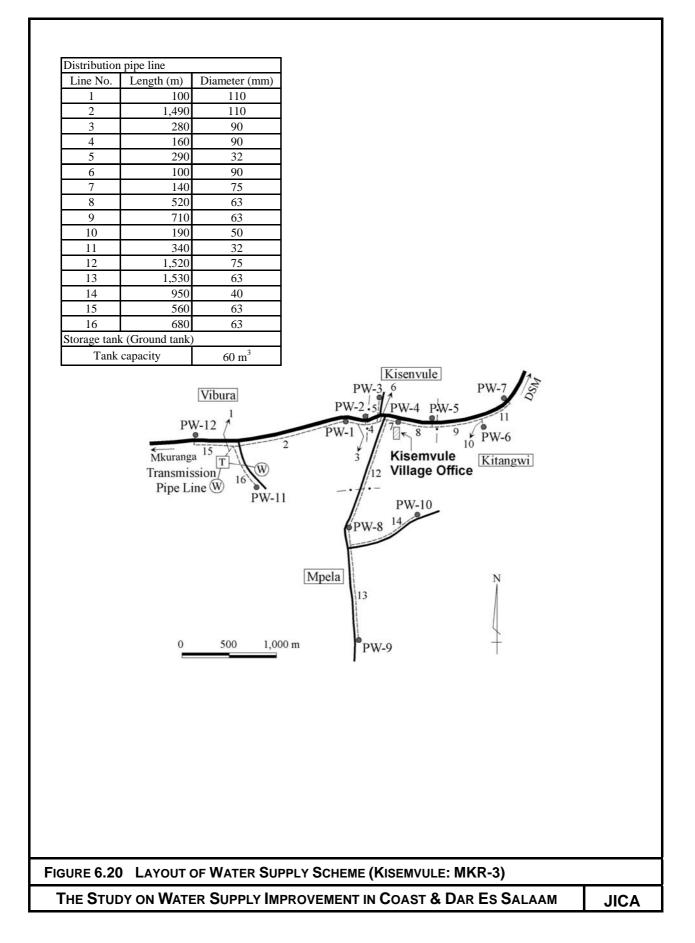


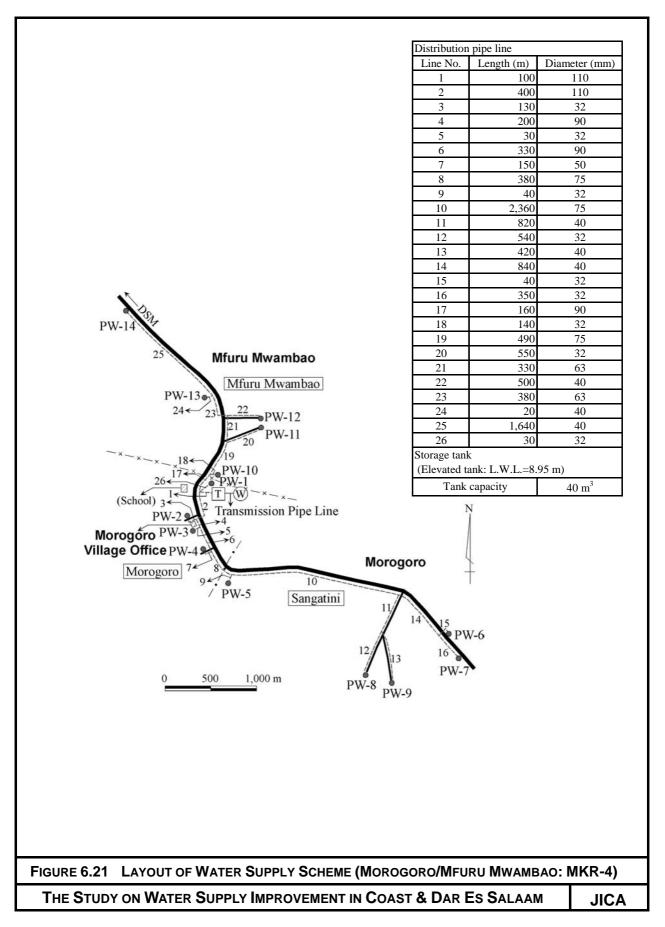


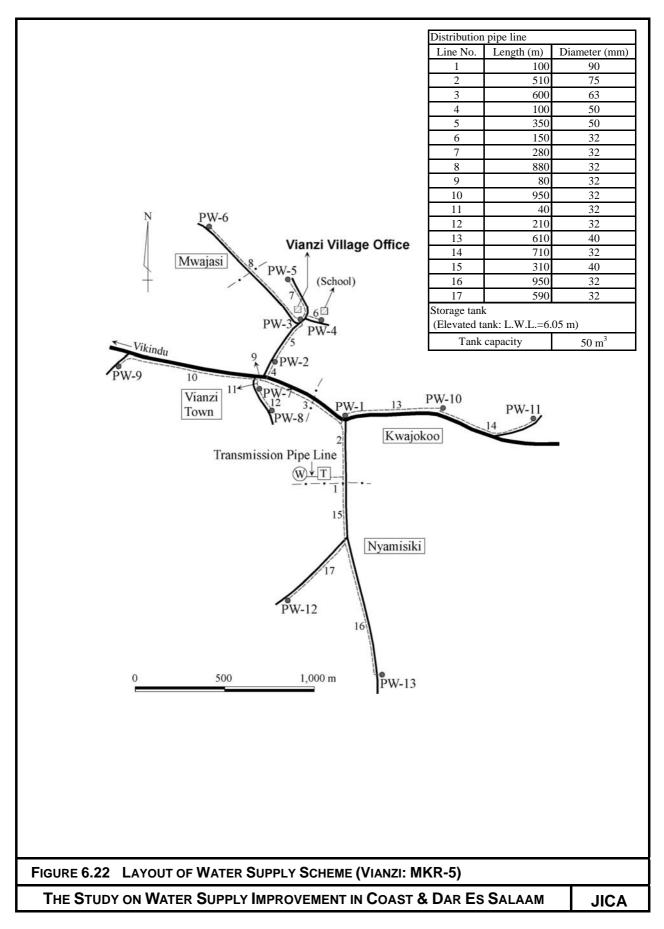


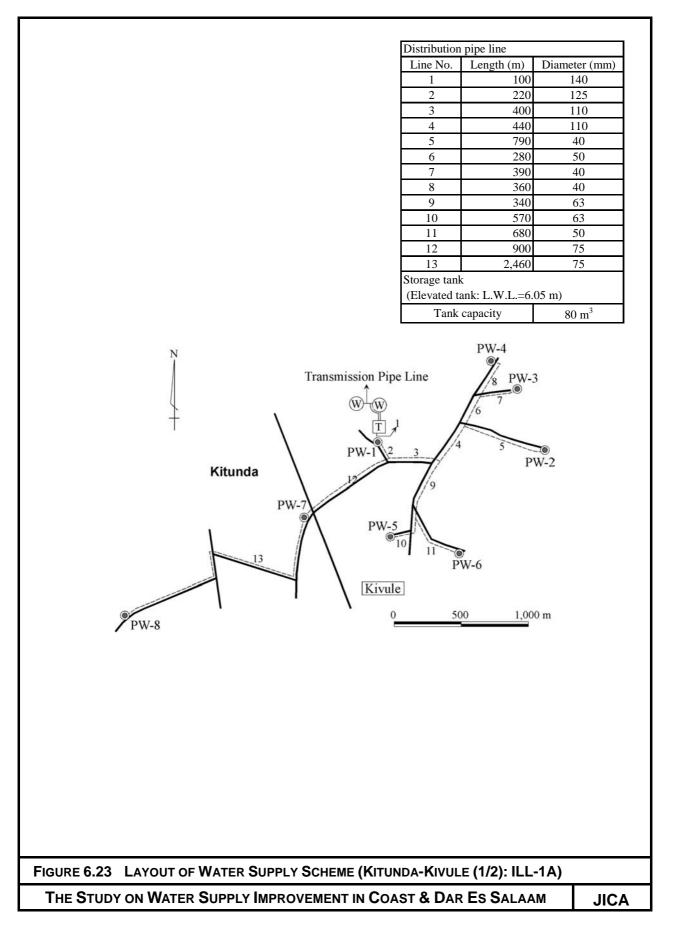


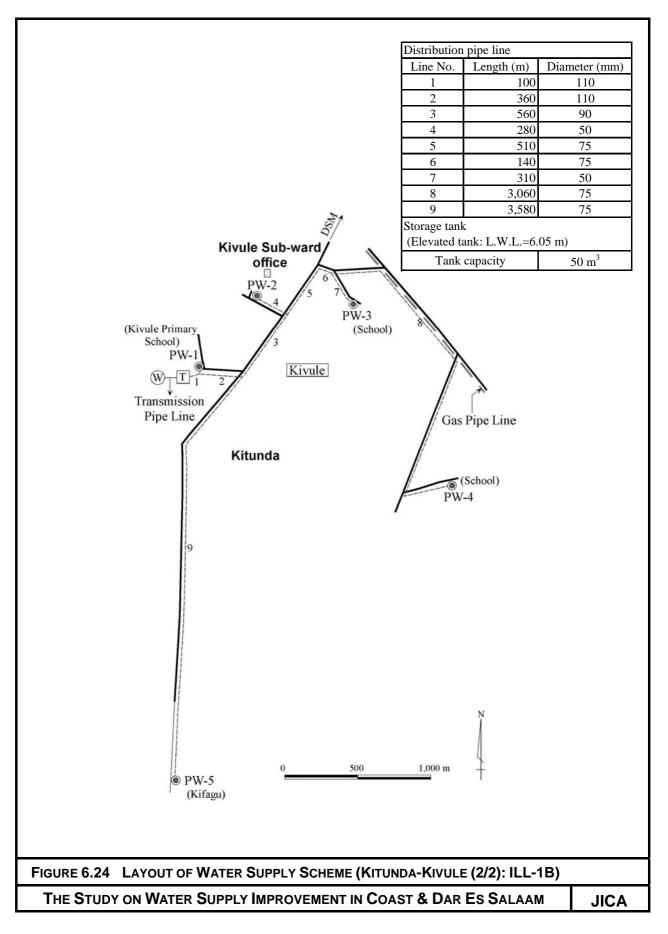


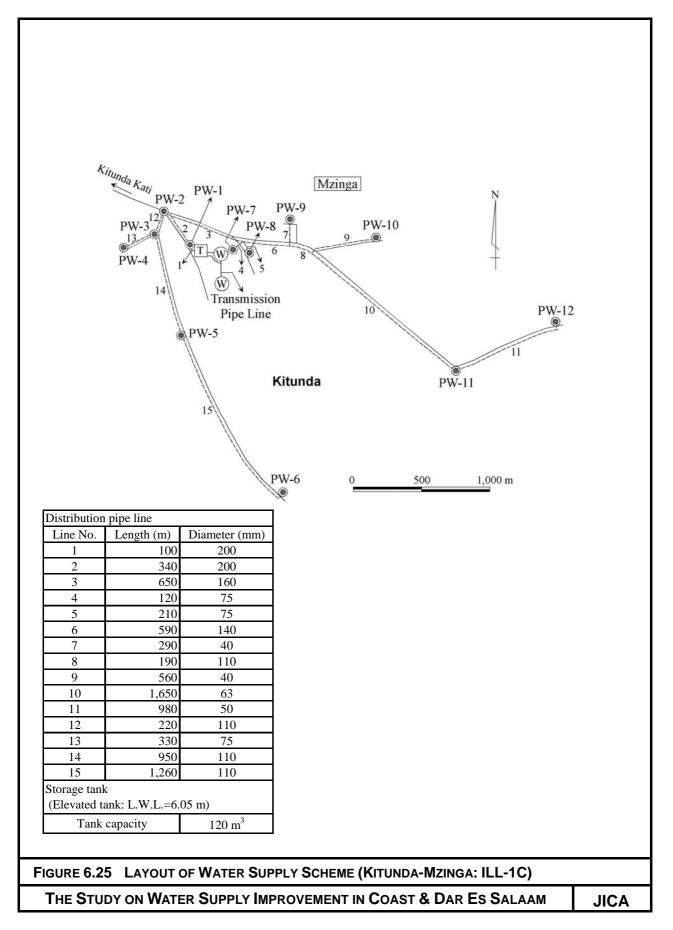


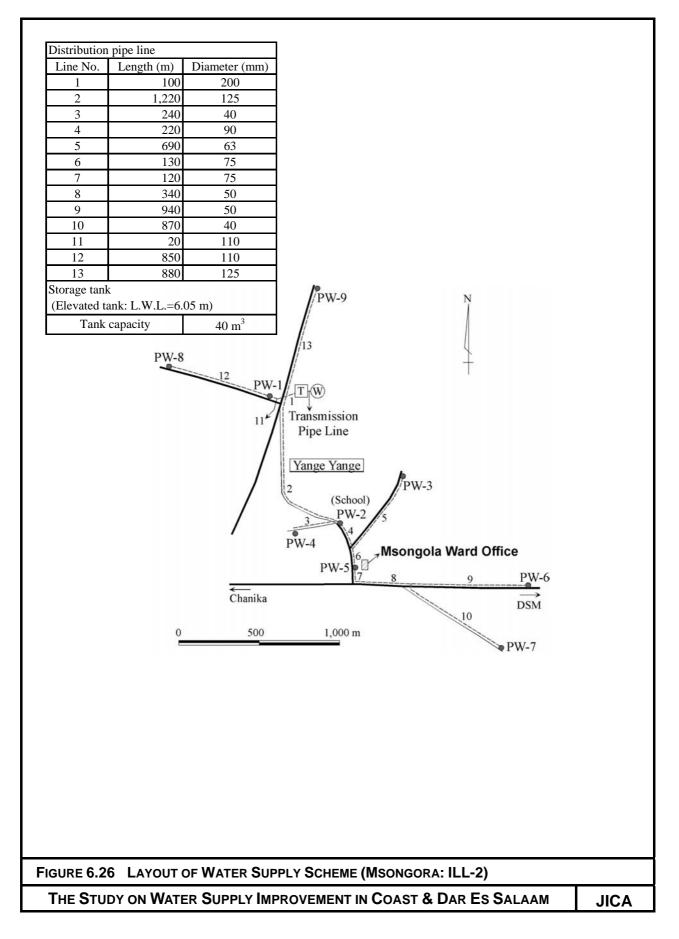


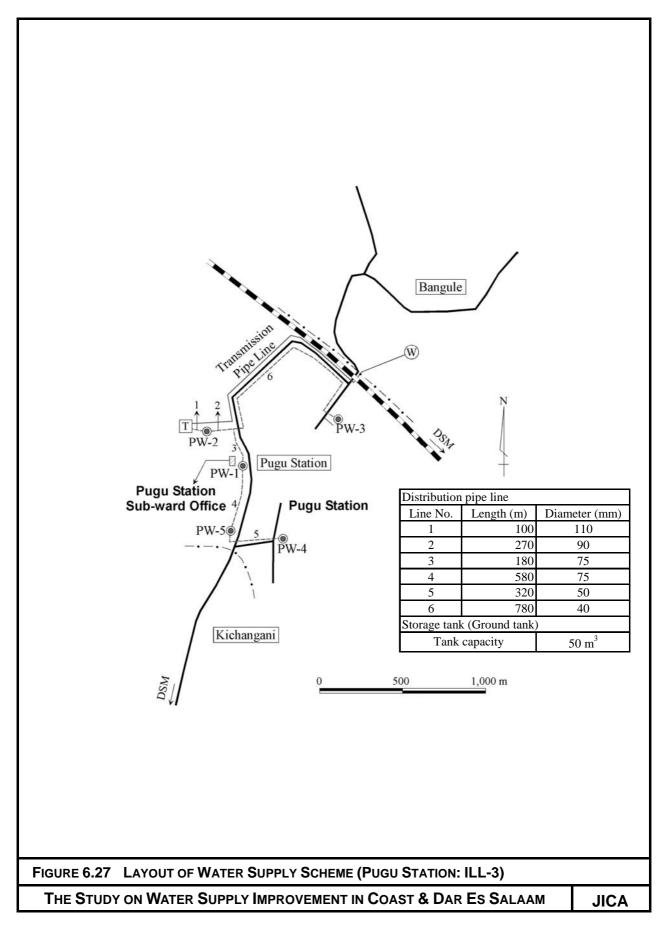


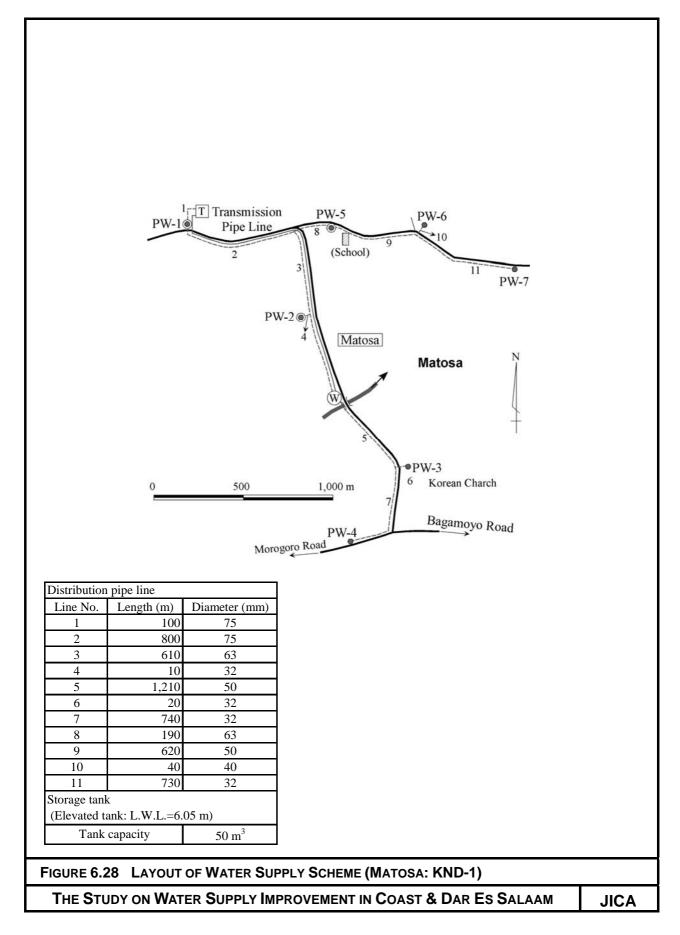


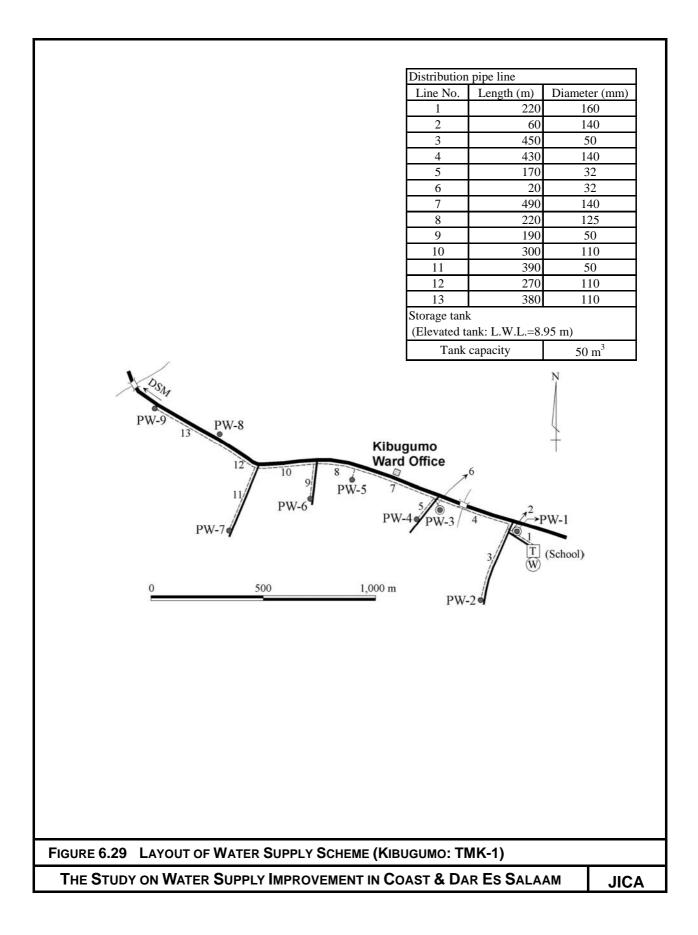


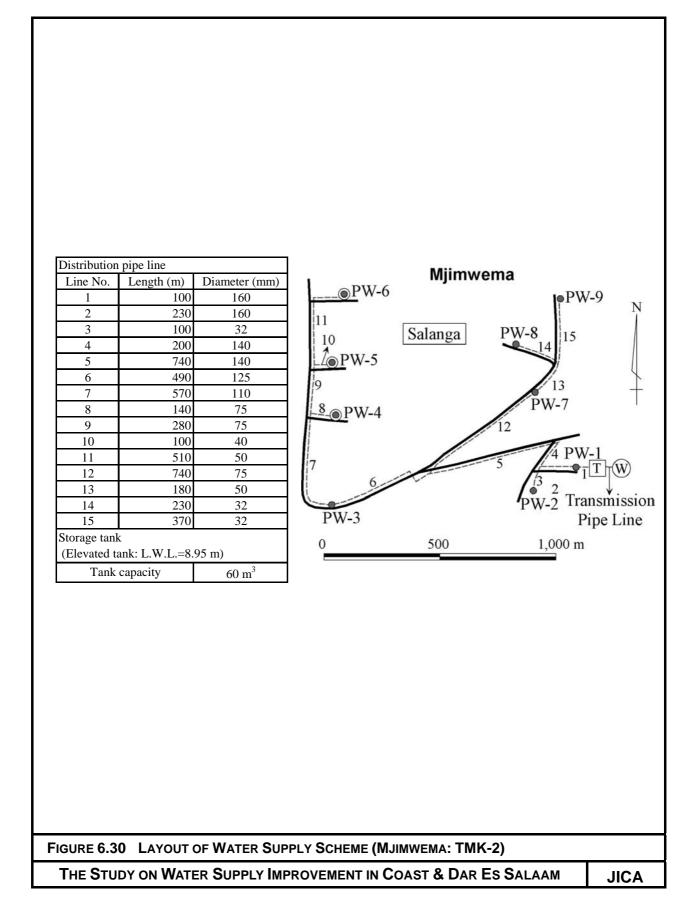


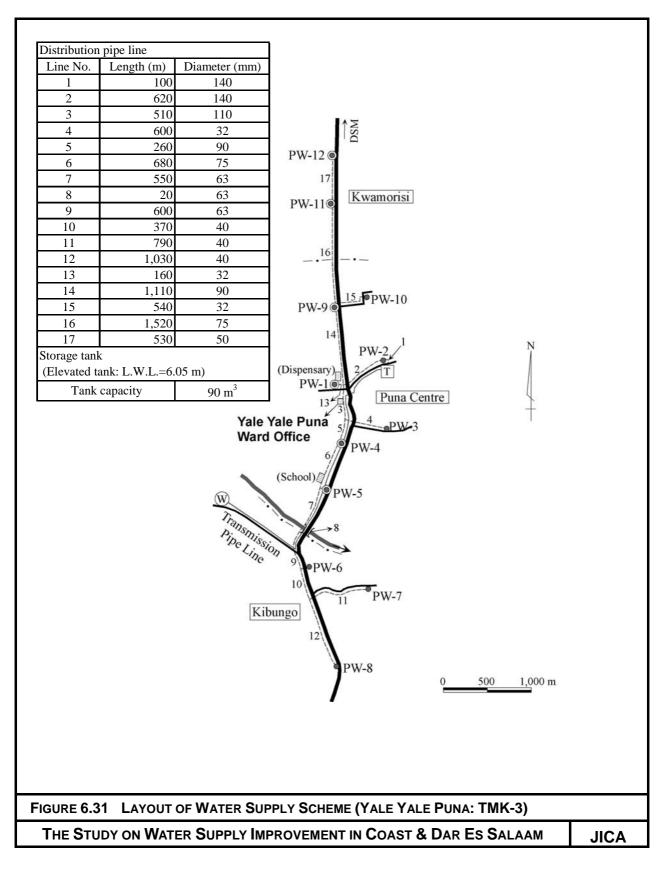


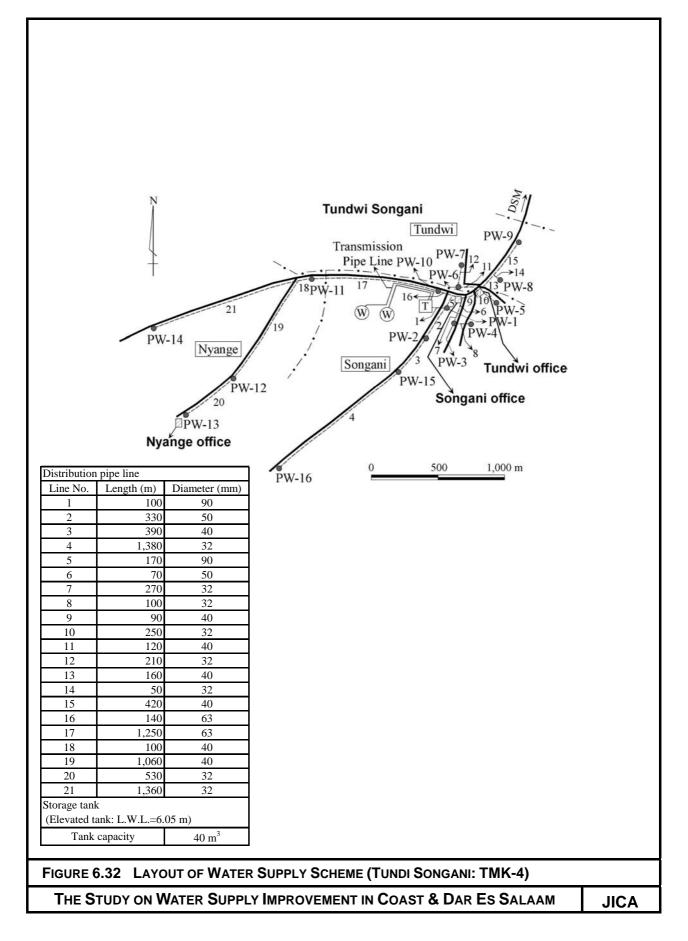












# Chapter 7

**Construction and Implementation Plan** 

## CHAPTER 7 CONSTRUCTION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

#### 7.1 GENERAL

In this Chapter, the Construction Plan and the Implementation Plan for the Priority Project are discussed. The Construction Plan is formulated considering the natural and social conditions in the Study area, and the circumstances of the construction conditions such as local contractor, and applicable construction equipment and materials.

In the formulation of the Implementation Plan, the financial status of MoWLD, and assistance by Donors and NGOs are taken into consideration.

#### 7.2 CONSTRUCTION PLAN

#### 7.2.1 NATURAL CONDITIONS

- Dry and wet seasons are clearly distinguished in Tanzania with most rainfall occuring during the two wet seasons from March to May and October to December. In planning the construction schedule, it is necessary to consider the bad road conditions during wet season because almost all the road, except the Main roads, are not paved, and they become muddy and slippery in rainy season.
- The target aquifer in Bagamoyo and Kisarawe is expected to occur in fissure and faults in unweathered hard rocks. Aquifers in other area are generally semi-consolidated sedimentary rocks. Groundwater in sedimentary rocks in the Study area frequently varies in quality and yield from place to place. These geological conditions should be considered in the drilling of deep tube wells.
- Water quality, especially salinity, frequently varies within a small area in the Neogene aquifers. Contamination by Fluoride (F) was found in a few areas; In particular, attention should be paid in the Precambrian Rocks in Bagamoyo District.
- In Kibindu and Kwanduma villages in Bagamoyo District, outcrops of hard rocks are sometimes observed along the road. Therefore, attention should be paid in construction of tanks and installation of pipelines.

#### 7.2.2 SOCIAL CONDITIONS

Village people in the Study area is well organized under the governance of the village executives. They have much experience in managing of infrastructures when developing in a village and also sharing those with adjacent villages. Therefore, it is important to involve them in the study stage and construction stage in order to ensure their cooperation for the implementation of the project.

Activity of water vendors are vigorous in the Study area although they are a part of informal sector. They will loose the job opportunity or alter their place of business by the implementation of the Project. Countermeasure to mitigate the adverse impact on them should be considered.

#### 7.2.3 CONSTRUCTION ASPECT

Construction works of the project include drilling works, earthworks, pipe works, concrete works, mechanical/electrical works, and miscellaneous works. Most of the construction works will be carried out by conventional methods and machineries; while more advanced methods will be employed, as necessary, to shorten construction periods and to achieve high quality.

Construction constructors in Tanzania are all registered with Contractor Registration Board (CRB). Registration is made separating local and foreign contractors. They are ranked from Class 1 to Class 7 in descending order according to the type of authorized construction work.

#### Chapter 7 Construction and Implementation Plan

Drilling contractors are ranked as Class 1 and 2, and could be employed in the construction of deep tube wells. As for the works other than well drilling, a total of 31 construction contractors are registered as Class 1 and 2 (Web Site of CRB, as of July 2005). These contractors have adequate capability to construct water supply facilities planned in the Study.

Machineries for construction works are owned by contractors in Tanzania. Lease of them is also possible. Most of construction materials are locally produced. Tanzania adopts the British Standards (BS) for design of structures. Concrete and asphalt are imported from abroad. Casing and screen pipes specified in the Study are not produced in Tanzania, therefore, they are also imported from foreign countries.

Machineries for intake facility such as submersible pumps and generators are also imported from abroad.

#### 7.3 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

#### 7.3.1 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF THE PRIORITY PROJECT

Overall implementation plan was presented in Chapter 5. Implementation plan for the Priority Project is described in this Chapter.

The Project is planned to be implemented in three years from 2006 to 2008 as shown in Table 7.1.

 Table 7.1
 Implementation Schedule of Priority Project

District/Municipality	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Bagamoyo	$\leftarrow$				
Kibaha					
Kisarawe					
Mkuranga					
llala					
Kinondoni					
Temeke					

#### 7.3.2 FINANCIAL PLAN OF THE PRIORITY PROJECT

*Table 7.2* presents the budget allocated to rural water supply sector. Implementation cost of the Priority Project is estimated at 16.1 million USD. As financial status of MoWLD is reviewed in detail in Chapter 5, budget for MoWLD is insufficient for independent implementation of the Priority Project. Therefore, the Project is assumed to be implemented with the Japan's Grant Aid.

 Table 7.2
 Development Budget for Rural Water Supply in Four Years

											Unit: Tousand	USD
		2002/	2003		2003/2004			2004/2005		2005/	/2006	
	Buc	lget	Fund R	eleased	Budget Fund Rel		eleased Budget		Budget			
Item	Internal	External	Internal	External	Internal	External	Internal	External	Internal	External	Internal	External
Expansion of Rural Water Supply	195.2	3,914.5	47.6	-	466.7	5,400.0	270.7	-	352.4	3,899.0	774.3	5,803.6
Rehabilitation of Rural Water Supply	224.8	1,889.8	224.8	1,160.3	349.3	3,023.2	257.1	1,876.4	281.0	6,546.9	617.1	51.4
Borehole Drinking and Dam Construction	361.7	-	87.6	-	285.7	-	285.7	-	285.7	-	642.9	-
Rural Water Supply and Sanitation Project	71.4	2,057.1	-	-	57.1	9,465.0	-	-	57.1	9,655.4	476.2	19,005.1
Strengthening DDCA	157.1	-	79.0	-	266.7	-	266.7	-	295.2	-	645.7	-
TOTAL	1,038.8	7,861.4	283.8	1,160.3	1,425.5	17,888.2	1,137.3	1,876.4	1,271.4	21,953.8	3,156.2	24,860.2
Budget Allocated for Dar es Salaam and												
Coast Reagion	N.A	N.A.			85.7	-	-	-	85.7	-	-	-

Disbursement schedule for the implementation of the Priority Project is planned as shown in *Table 7.3* assuming the implementation with the Japan's Grant Aid.

## Table 7.3 Annual Disbursement Schedule for Priority Project

Unit: Thousand USD

District/Municipality	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	Total
Bagamoyo	2,213.2					
Kibaha	780.1					
Kisarawe	1,872.5					
Mkuranga		3,126.6				
Ilala			2,950.6			
Kinondoni		509.1				
Temeke			2,527.2			
Sub Total	4,865.8	3,635.7	5,477.8			13,979.3
Engineering	875.9	654.4	986.0			2,516.3
Total	5,741.7	4,290.1	6,463.8			16,495.6

Chapter 8

Institutional Development Plan

## CHAPTER 8 INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

#### 8.1 GENERAL

#### 8.1.1 OBJECTIVES

The Study for institutional development is carried out with the following major objectives:

- To comprehend and analyze problems, causes, and effects in current institutional framework for the provision of rural and peri-urban water supply services, and management options of Community-Owned Water Supply Organizations (COWSOs)
- To identify the efficient and effective institutional framework and COWSO management options, and assess their applicability and feasibility in the Study area.
- To optimize and finalize institutional development plan through the above process.

It shall be noted that the institutional development plan is prepared for each technical option of supply scheme, taking into consideration requirements in technical operation and maintenance, and institutional management, socio-economic conditions, awareness of communities, and so forth.

#### 8.1.2 APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY

To achieve the objectives stated above, the following approaches and methodologies are employed: 1) review of existing literature, reports, and data, 2) field observation and interview to key informants in the supply scheme management, and 3) consultation with Ministry of Water and Livestock (MoWLD), Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs), and External Support Agencies (ESAs) concerned in development of the institutional framework and COWSO management options. In consideration to institutional framework and COWSO management options, the consistency analysis is also made so that those options are in line with the national sector policy and strategies.

In this chapter, therefore, future institutional framework is reviewed to clarify functional responsibilities of each organization involved in the sector development, followed with the capacity assessment on various existing COWSO management options. Then, the suggestion is made for improved COWSO management options to be introduced in the Water Supply Plan and the Priority Project formulated in the Study.

#### 8.2 FUTURE INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

Recognizing the problems on the current institutional framework as overviewed in the previous Chapter 3 (refer to Section 3.4), the Government of Tanzania has been undertaking significant challenges to reorganize and redefine the institutional framework for the water supply and sanitation service delivery. Under on-going initiatives towards decentralization based on Local Government Reform Policy (LGRP) and National Water Policy (2002) complemented with Draft National Water Sector Development Strategy, the functional responsibilities of MoWLD have been redefined as policy formulation, quality monitoring, evaluation and assurance, and coordination of sector development activities, instead of involvement in direct service delivery. The initiatives and movement towards water supply service and sanitation sector reform has been well consolidated and its achievement seems to be of political and national consensus.

Draft National Water Sector Development Strategy (2005-2015) sets out the institutional framework for provision of water supply and sanitation services as shown in *Figure 8.1*. The main functions and responsibilities of each organization in the framework shown in *Table 8.1*.

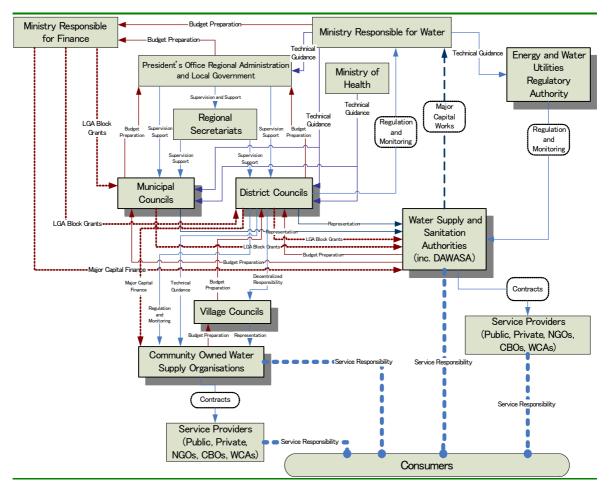
It is obvious from the redefined functional roles and responsibilities of each institution from the *Table 8.1*, that the following issues are emphasized and consolidated as basic principles in

development and reorganization of institutional framework, as stipulated in National Water Sector Development Strategy (2005-2015).

- Government's role will be limited to co-ordination, policy and guideline formulation, and regulation
- Regulatory and executive (i.e. service provision) functions will be separated.
- Responsibility for executive functions will be decentralized to the lowest appropriate level, whilst balancing consumer representation/participation with economies of scale.
- Responsibility for regulation will be separated from the prioritization and allocation of capital investment funds.
- Autonomous entities will be established to manage water supply and sewerage services in urban areas.
- Community organizations will own and manage supply schemes.

Organization	Functions and Responsibilities				
	<ul> <li>Policy and strategy development.</li> </ul>				
Ministry responsible for Water	<ul> <li>Advice EWURA in formulation of technical guidelines and standards.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate planning for projects of national importance.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Secure finance for projects of national importance.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Monitor performance and regulate COWSOs.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Provide technical guidance to Councils.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Own, manage and develop water supply and sanitation assets.</li> </ul>				
	- Prepare business plans to provide water supply and sanitation services,				
Weter Complex and Consider in	including capital investment plans.				
Water Supply and Sanitation	<ul> <li>Secure finance for capital investment, and relevant subsidies.</li> </ul>				
Authorities (WSSAs)	<ul> <li>Contract and manage Service Providers.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Provide services not contracted out.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Formulate by-laws for service provision.</li> </ul>				
	- Provide water supply and sanitation services in accordance with contractual				
Service Providers	requirements.				
	<ul> <li>Collect revenue for services.</li> </ul>				
	– Own and manage water supply assets.				
Community-Owned Water	- Operate and maintain water supply assets.				
Supply Organizations	<ul> <li>Determine consumer tariffs.</li> </ul>				
(COWSOs)	<ul> <li>Collect revenue for the provision of services.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Contract and manage Service Providers.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Approve business plans of WSSAs</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Issue operating licenses to WSSAs.</li> </ul>				
Energy and Water Utilities	<ul> <li>Approve service tariffs.</li> </ul>				
Regulatory Authority	<ul> <li>Publish technical guidelines and standards.</li> </ul>				
(EWURA)	Monitors water quality and performance of WSSAs.				
	<ul> <li>Collect and publish comparative performance data.</li> </ul>				
President's Office Regional Administration and Local					
Government	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate local government authority budgets.</li> </ul>				
Government	Co-ordinate capacity building for local government authorities.				
Regional Secretariats	<ul> <li>Representation on WSSA Boards.</li> </ul>				
~	<ul> <li>Provide technical advice to local government authorities.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Representation on WSSA Boards.</li> </ul>				
Municipal and District	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate WSSA budgets within Council Budgets.</li> </ul>				
Council	<ul> <li>Disburse block grant funds to WSSAs.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Delegate performance monitoring and regulation of COWSOs.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Promote establishment of COWSOs.</li> </ul>				
Village Councils	<ul> <li>Representation on COWSO management body.</li> </ul>				
village Couliens	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate COWSO budgets within Council Budgets.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Resolve conflicts within and between communities.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Develop policy, guidelines and strategies for sanitation.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Provide technical assistance to councils for sanitation.</li> </ul>				
Ministry of Health	<ul> <li>Prepare Acts, Regulations and Standards for sanitation.</li> </ul>				
	- Monitor, regulate and provide support and advice to councils and other				
	stakeholders on sanitation issues.				

Source: MoWLD 2004



#### Figure 8.1 Suggested Future Institutional Framework for Water Supply and Sanitation

#### 8.3 PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS ON COWSO AND CHALLENGES

### 8.3.1 COMPARATIVE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF CURRENT COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION OPTIONS

The current management options of Community-Owned Water Supply Organizations (COWSOs) are reviewed in the previous Chapter 3 (refer to Section 3.4), distinguishing their characteristics by the form of organization, namely, 1) Village Water Committee, 2) Water User Group, 3) Water Users Association, 4) Water Cooperative/Trust, 5) Water Company by Guarantee, and 6) Water Company by Share. It is also observed that competence of those management options depend on their internal and external institutional arrangements. *Table 8.2* presents a synopsis of management options with comparative analysis on their performance, efficiency, competency, and guarantee in management of the water supply schemes. Management criteria employed in this comparative analysis to assess each institutional option are as follows:

#### (a) Business-oriented management

A business-oriented management has a high potential, in theory, to provide efficient water delivery services at low cost.

#### (b) Efficiency in management

Efficiency in Management refers to all managerial aspects in running the scheme, such as commercial system, institutional and administrative system, resource management and development system, financial system, as well as operation and maintenance system.

(c) Competency and confidence in management

Competent management will be able to deal effectively with the various aspects of COWSOs including technical, social, institutional, financial and environmental issues.

(d) Technical guarantee for operation and maintenance

Provision of adequate technical service level is critical for effective community involvement and participation of the community in operation, maintenance and cost recovery.

(e) Guarantee for efficient cost recovery

Cost recovery is the core input in financial sustainability and should therefore be priority for the management.

(f) Facilitation of internal and external communication, reporting and transparency

Effective communication with internal and external stakeholders and potential partners, and proper reporting and transparency are a condition for internal cohesion and networking.

(g) Facilitation of external funds acquisition

Effective capacity to attract external financing is a guarantee for future rehabilitation, expansion and growth.

Table 8.2 Comparative Analysis on Key Management Criteria for COWSO Options

	Business-Oriented Management	Efficiency in Management	Competency and Confidence in Management	Technical Guarantee for Operation and Maintenence	Guarantee for Efficient Cost Recovery	Internal and External Communication, Reporting, Transparency	External Funds Acquisition
Water Company by Share	High	High	High	High	High	High	High
Water Company by Guarantee	High Fair	High Fair	High Fair	High Fair	High Fair	High Fair	Fair
Water User Association	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Low
Water Trust/Co- operative	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Low
Water User Group	Fair Low	Fair Low	Fair Low	Fair Low	Fair Low	Fair Low	Low
Village Water Committee	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low

It can be observed from the comparative analysis that the most traditional and conventional COWSO management option of Village Water Committee (VWC) is less efficient and competent in the scheme management, while Water User Group (WUG) is entailed with relatively improved efficiency and competence if adequate capacity building and registration process as a business entity is provided. Water Users Association (WUA) and Water Trust/Co-operative have fair steadiness in management, while COWSO management options such as Water Company by guarantee and by share retain higher effectiveness and competency.

While institutional arrangements determine the efficiency and competency of COWSOs in the scheme management, contractual arrangements diversify modes of ownership and expertise in utility and risk management. Contractual arrangements are varied and ranged from service contract, management contract to more comprehensive arrangements such as lease contracts and

concession. Definition of each contractual arrangement in water supply service delivery is described below (SOHAIL, 2003):

#### (a) Service contract

Service contract is the simplest contractual arrangement whereby the COWSOs retain ownership, as well as overall responsibility for operation and maintenance of the scheme except for the specific system components that are contracted out. The contractor's responsibility is limited to managing its own personnel and service efficiently. Typically, service contracts are used for maintenance of components such as regular maintenance and overhaul of pump units, and meter readings. Payment is usually on a lump sum basis dependent on achieving certain agreed targets. One common variation of service contract in rural and peri-urban water supply delivery is the 'labor only' contract where the individual agents provide services such as Domestic Water Points (DWPs) attendants, fee collectors, pump operators, and security guards. WUGs, WUAs, and Water Trusts/Co-operatives utilize those contractual arrangements.

#### (b) Management contract

Management contracts are generally a more comprehensive arrangement, where the COWSOs transfers responsibility to a private contractor for the management and a range of activities such as the operation and maintenance of the supply scheme or entire management system, while retaining its ownership. Remuneration is usually based on a tender fee. Those contracts that also have an incentive based component, using parameters such as volume of water produced or improvements in tariff collection rates, are generally believed to be more successful. COWSOs with these types of contract in practice and in potential award include: WUAs, Water Trust/Co-operative, Water Company by guarantee and share.

#### (c) Lease contract

Lease contracts can be used where a private operator or lessor rents the scheme from COWSOs and is responsible for complete scheme management. The lessor effectively buys the rights to the income stream from the utility's operations and thus assume a significant share of commercial risk associated with those operations. Water Company by share can be placed in this type of contractual arrangement.

#### (d) Concession contract

Concession contracts tend to be more comprehensive in scope, where the private sector company takes on full responsibility not only for operating and maintaining the scheme, but also for investments to enhance and extend the assets. Formally asset ownership remains with communities, but in effect, the private sector assumes complete control during the contract period. Frequently the concessions are bid according to price – the bidder who proposes to operate the utility and meet the specific investment and performance targets, for the lowest tariff, wins the concession. Alternatively, the contract may be let according to the promised degree of service coverage within a specific time. The contract also sets out the main performance targets, particularly for quality of supply and service coverage as well as arrangements for arbitration of disputes between project partners. Water Company by share can be placed in this type of contractual arrangement.

*Figure 8.2* shows a matrix indicating each COWSOs management options with variation in their institutional and contractual arrangements. It is assumed in theory that, as the institutional arrangements are elaborated ranging from VWCs, WUGs, WUAs to Water Company by guarantee and share, efficiency and competency in scheme management and operation and maintenance is enhanced as observed above, while ownership is privatized and utility/risk management is assured in an expertise manner as the contractual arrangements are elaborated ranging from service contract, management contract, to lease and concession contracts.

In the matrix, therefore, two contrasting realms are identified by strength of both institutional and contractual arrangements, namely the ones for sustainable model and less-sustainable model. As it could be observed in the matrix, WUAs and Water Trust/Co-operative are located in the turning

realm between sustainable model and less-sustainable model, indicating both potential risks and strength in their scheme management. In this case, the contractual arrangements become key factor to determine the sustainability, particularly in rural/peri-urban communities where expertise required in the scheme management, and technical operation and maintenance is limited.

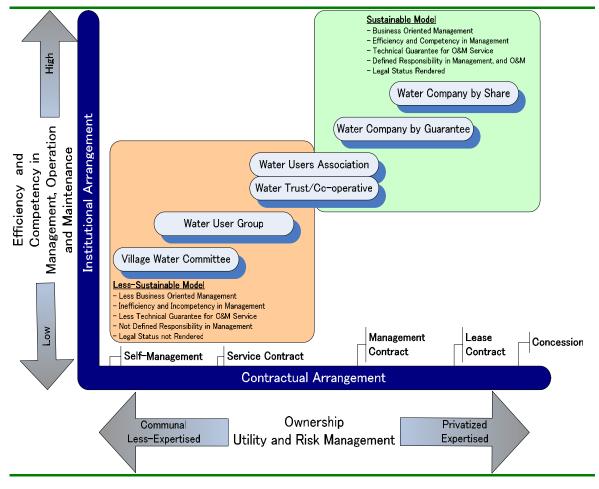


Figure 8.2 COWSOs Management Options in Institutional and Contractual Arrangements Matrix

It is suggested that in considering COWSOs management options, therefore, elaborated organizational arrangements perhaps ranging from WUAs to Water Company, with comprehensive contractual arrangement such as management contracts, are the ones desirable in the Study area.

#### 8.3.2 CHALLENGES

Reviews on the institutional framework for water supply and sanitation service delivery, and assessments on current management options of Community-Owned Water Supply Organizations (COWSOs) allow to pinpoint challenges associated with the improvement of management, and operation and maintenance in rural/peri-urban water supply services.

Wider recognition has been increased since mid 1980s in Tanzania that the community-based management with participatory approaches is one key elements to achieve sustainable water supply service delivery in rural and peri-urban areas, and it has been main-streamlined into national sector policies and strategies. Tanzania is now in the second decades adopting the concept of community-based management, participation, and cost sharing in rural and peri-urban water supply service delivery. This two decades of experience also assist in the identification of challenges of this community based approach.

There is little doubt that the community-based management will be the predominant model for reaching the national sector development goal to provide sustainable water supplies to rural and peri-urban population. There is also a growing body of evidence to suggest that better quality participatory planning and management leads to better performing community water supplies (Lockwood 2004). However, community-based management model is by no means problem free as noted in the prior sections. Widespread evidence suggest that after an number of years of operation, a considerable number of rural system are facing a variety of problems and obstacles if they are to maintain services, even under the community-management model.

Recognizing the fact that rural and peri-urban community has limitations of expertise in the scheme management, and operation and maintenance as well as in resolving political and social conflict, the following challenges for enhancing COWSO management options can be identified:

- Increasing efficiency and competence in the scheme management (including commercial system, institutional and administrative system, resource management and development system, and financial system) by COWSOs.
- Enhancing technical guarantee for management, and operation and maintenance services provided by COWSOs.
- Separation of service provider and consumer in management model, and increasing the awareness and expertise of COWSOs as service providers.
- Harmonizing the negative interventions by political entities like local authorities (Ward and Village Councils), and interacting initiatives taken by those stakeholders in the decision making process, with the provision of registration process as a business entity and autonomous status to COWSOs

Taking into consideration on those challenges and issues, management options suitable and desirable for rural and peri-urban water supply service delivery in the Study area are delineated in the following sections.

#### 8.4 **PROPOSED INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK**

#### 8.4.1 OVERVIEW OF MANAGEMENT OPTIONS

The *Figure 8.3* presents the entire overview of Community-Owned Water Supply Organization (COWSOs) management options proposed in the Study. As it can be seen, COWSOs are placed in the pivot of the structure, taking major roles and responsibilities in the scheme management in the rural and peri-urban water supply service delivery. Institutional arrangements of COWSOs are proposed in the form of Water Users Associations (WUAs) or Water Trust/Co-operative, vested with autonomous and legal status through widely recognized process of registration and constitution/by-law development in a participatory manner. Relationship between COWSO and Village Council becomes rather interactive in decision making process, and roles and responsibilities of Village Council become supervisory.

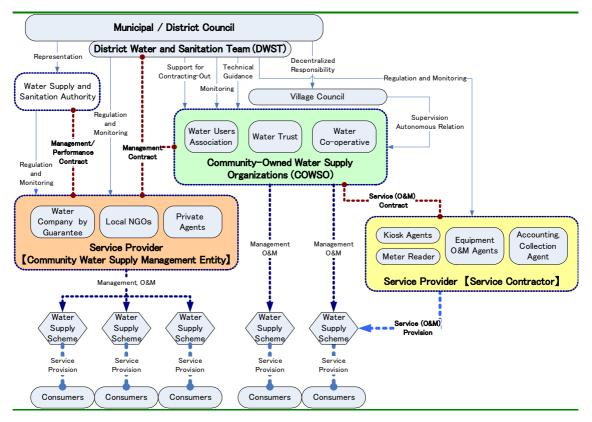


Figure 8.3 Overview of Suggested Management Options

Municipal and District Council shall provide technical and managerial guidance and monitoring services for COWSOs in their management, and operation and maintenance of the supply scheme by establishing District Water and Sanitation Team (DWST). DWST shall be composed of; 1) District Executive Officer as chairperson, 2) District Water Engineer as Secretary, 3) District Planning Officer, 4) District Health Officer, and 5) District Community Development Officer. This composition and membership can allow the integrated and sector-wide approaches in their planning, activities, and monitoring. DWST is expected to take the following roles and responsibilities in the implementation of water and sanitation project: 1) coordination of the day-to-day project activities in the district, 2) coordination, appraisal of community sub-project proposal, and selection of communities for assistance for presentation to the full council for approval, 3) coordination and provident linkage between partner organizations and the communities, 4) providing support for training and capacity building of the private sector, NGOs, CBOs (community-based organizations), and communities, and 5) assessing the capability of communities in letting and managing contract, and 6) providing technical support to communities.

Contractual arrangements, such as service contracts and management contracts, are highly advocated in this option frames to enhance the efficiency, competency, and guarantee in scheme management, and operation and maintenance, in particular, for the technologies requiring relatively elaborated expertise such as piped water supply schemes (level-2). In this arrangement, District and Municipal Council, through DWST, shall be responsible for regulation and monitoring of contractors, and for support and supervision in contracting-out for COWSOs.

Three COWSOs management options are identified as follows; 1) COWSO self-management option, 2) COWSO with Service Contractor option, and, 3) COWSO and Community Water Supply Management Entity option. Those options are illustrated in detail in the following sections.

#### 8.4.2 COMMUNITY-OWNED WATER SUPPLY ORGANIZATION (COWSO) SELF-MANAGEMENT OPTION

#### (1) Institutional Arrangement

The COWSO self-management option is the simplest form, currently being in practice in Tanzania (see *Figure 8.4*). Communities form COWSOs, such as WUAs or Water Trust/ Co-operative as managing body for the scheme operation. Constitutions and by-law of the COWSOs shall be developed in a participatory manner with wider range of stakeholders such as District and Municipal Councils, Ward and Village Councils, other community-based organizations (CBOs), and Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs). COWSOs shall be also registered as corporative body under Ministry of Water and Livestock Development (MoWLD) or local government framework, vested with autonomous and legal status.

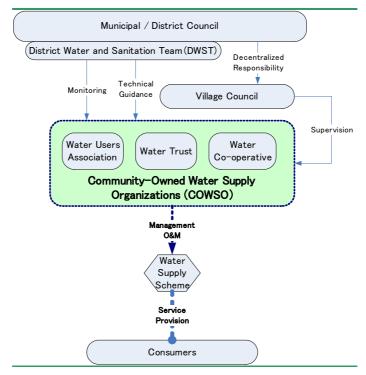


Figure 8.4 COWSO Self-Management Option

In this option, the COWSOs run the scheme by themselves without any contracting-out arrangement. In this setting, the efficiency and competency in scheme management might be low, unless considerable facilitation and capacity building packages are provided for improved scheme management, and technical operation and maintenance services. Therefore, provisions of managerial and technical support by District and Municipal Council through DWSTs becomes a significant key for the sustainability of this option.

#### (2) Function and Responsibility of Each Organization

In this management option, the main functions and responsibilities of each organization will be set as follows (*Table 8.3*):

Organization	Functions and Responsibilities
	<ul> <li>Policy and strategy development.</li> </ul>
	- Advice EWURA in formulation of technical guidelines and standards.
Ministry responsible for	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate planning for projects of national importance.</li> </ul>
Water	<ul> <li>Secure finance for projects of national importance.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Monitor performance and regulate COWSOs.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Provide technical guidance to Councils.</li> </ul>
Community-Owned Water	<ul> <li>Own and manage water supply assets.</li> </ul>
Supply Organizations	<ul> <li>Operate and maintain water supply assets.</li> </ul>
(COWSOs)	<ul> <li>Determine consumer tariffs.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Collect revenue for the provision of services.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Form District Water and Sanitation Team (DWST)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Provide Technical Guidance to COWSOs</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Identify and provide training to local artisans on repair and</li> </ul>
Municipal and District	maintenance of hand pump
Council	<ul> <li>Assure availability of spare parts for hand pump.</li> </ul>
Council	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate Community Water Supply budgets within Council</li> </ul>
	Budgets.
	<ul> <li>Disburse block grant funds to Community Water Supply Project.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Delegate performance monitoring and regulation of COWSOs.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Promote establishment of COWSOs.</li> </ul>
Village Councils	<ul> <li>Representation on COWSO management body.</li> </ul>
village Councils	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate COWSO budgets within Council Budgets.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Resolve conflicts within and between communities.</li> </ul>

# Table 8.3Function and Responsibility of Each Organization in COWSOSelf-Management Option

#### (3) Applicability of the Option

From the technical view points, this option is best suited for the management, and operation and maintenance of point source water supply scheme such as borehole/well fitted with hand pump (level-1) with relatively simple requirements in management and technical operation and maintenance. In this option, local artisans shall be identified and provided with training in preventive maintenance.

#### 8.4.3 COWSO WITH SERVICE CONTRACTOR OPTION

#### (1) Institutional Arrangement

In this management option of COWSO with Service Contractor, simple service contract arrangement is made, and certain services, that would require some degree of expertise or that can be run more efficiently by contracting-out, are provided by Service Providers or Service Contractors, while COWSO retains overall responsibilities in the scheme management (see *Figure 8.5*). Types of services which can be contracted out in this management options are possibly; 1) pump operation and regular maintenance, 2) accounting, 3) pipe plumbing, 4) meter readings, 5) public water points (PWPs) caretaking, 6) user fee collection, and, 7) water retailing, and so forth.

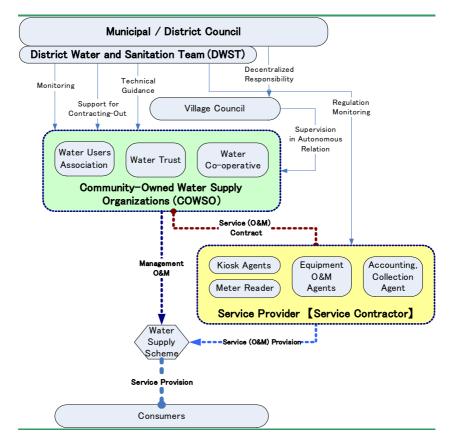


Figure 8.5 COWSO with Service Contractor Option

The COWSOs may identify the potential Service Providers among the individual agents, local artisans, and private business entities, within and/or outside of the communities, and contract-out certain services with those identified as Service Contractors. This arrangement enhances the efficiency and competence in the scheme management.

In this service contract, performance target shall be clearly stipulated, and remuneration shall be based on the degree of its achievement. In this frame, Municipal and District Council, through DWSTs, will be responsible for regulation and monitoring of those Service Contractors as well as provision of technical and managerial guidance in community contracting-out.

#### (2) Function and Responsibility of Each Organization

Main functions and responsibilities of each organization in this management option are as follows (*Table 8.4*):

Organization	Functions and Responsibilities			
	<ul> <li>Policy and strategy development.</li> </ul>			
	- Advice EWURA in formulation of technical guidelines and standards.			
Ministry responsible for	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate planning for projects of national importance.</li> </ul>			
Water	<ul> <li>Secure finance for projects of national importance.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Monitor performance and regulates COWSOs.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Provide technical guidance to Councils.</li> </ul>			
	- Provide water supply and sanitation services in accordance with			
Service Providers	contractual requirements.			
Service Floviders	<ul> <li>Prepare performance target and indicators.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Disclose performance indicators and financial status.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Own and manage water supply assets.</li> </ul>			
Community-Owned Water	Operate and maintain water supply assets.			
Supply Organizations	<ul> <li>Determine consumer tariffs.</li> </ul>			
(COWSOs)	<ul> <li>Collect revenue for the provision of services.</li> </ul>			
	- Contract and manage Service Providers (Service Contractor).			
	<ul> <li>Form District Water and Sanitation Team (DWST)</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Provide technical guidance to COWSO.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Provide assistance to COWSO for contracting-out.</li> </ul>			
Municipal and District	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate Community Water Supply budgets within Council</li> </ul>			
Council	Budgets.			
	- Disburse block grant funds to Community Water Supply Project.			
	- Delegate performance monitoring and regulation of COWSOs and			
	Service Providers (Service Contractor).			
	<ul> <li>Promote establishment of COWSOs.</li> </ul>			
Village Councils	<ul> <li>Representation on COWSO management body.</li> </ul>			
village Councils	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate COWSO budgets within Council Budgets.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Resolve conflicts within and between communities.</li> </ul>			

# Table 8.4Function and Responsibility of Each Organization in COWSO with<br/>Service Contractor Option

#### (3) Applicability of the Option

From the technical view points and depending on the degree of contracting-out, this option may be appropriate and suitable for the scheme management of mechanized piped water supply scheme (level-2) which requires certain degree of expertise in operation and maintenance such as pump operation and regular maintenance, accounting, revenue collection and pipe plumbing.

It is also applicable for hand pump scheme management, contracting-out of regular hand pump maintenance, for instance.

#### 8.4.4 COWSO AND COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY MANAGEMENT ENTITY OPTION

#### (1) Institutional Arrangement

COWSO and Community Water Supply Management Entity option is the most comprehensive setting among all these options. In this option, COWSOs have no direct involvement in service provision and scheme running by concluding management contract with Service Provider, named as Community Water Supply Management Entity (see *Figure 8.6*). Still, COWSOs retains the asset ownership. Organization such as Water Companies by guarantee, local NGOs, and private business entities, which are competent enough in scheme management, can be the Community Water Supply Management Entity through the approval given by the District and Municipal Council.

Community Water Supply Management Entity shall be selected preferably through open bidding and tender process supported by District and Municipal Council whenever it is practical. The bidders shall prepare their business plan with performance targets and parameters / indicators.

Management contract shall be concluded in a trilateral manner among District / Municipal Council, COWSO, and Community Water Supply Management Entity, setting out main target performance in terms of both quality and quantity in supply services.

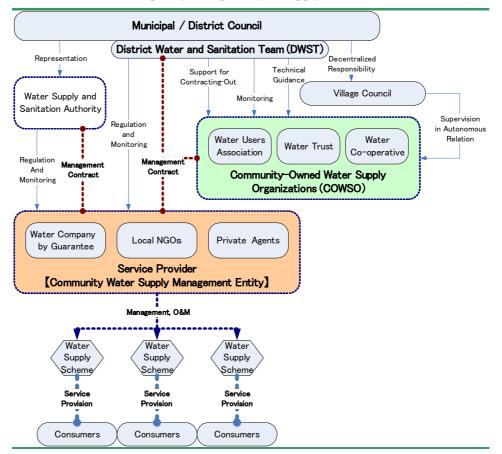


Figure 8.6 COWSO and Community Water Supply Management Entity Option

Regulation and monitoring on the performance of Community Water Supply Management Entity shall be provided by District and Municipal Council, through DWST, in particularly on tariff setting, service coverage, and quality and quantity in service provision using parameters set out in the contract. Transparency and accountability of the Entity shall also be ensured by the regulation and monitoring process.

A Community Water Supply Management Entity may be allowed to manage and run more than one supply scheme, by clustering a number of schemes by area. It would increase economics of scale in profit, as well as scale merits in the scheme management.

#### (2) Function and Responsibility of Each Organization

Main functions and responsibilities of each organization in this management option are as follows (*Table 8.5*):

Organization	Functions and Responsibilities
¥	<ul> <li>Policy and strategy development.</li> </ul>
	- Advice EWURA in formulation of technical guidelines and standards.
Ministry responsible for	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate planning for projects of national importance.</li> </ul>
Water	<ul> <li>Secure finance for projects of national importance.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Monitor performance and regulate COWSOs.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Provide technical guidance to Councils.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Manage water supply scheme in administrative, technical, and financial aspects.</li> </ul>
Service Providers	<ul> <li>Prepare performance target and indicators.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Collect revenues for services.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Disclose performance indicators and financial status.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Own water supply assets, and make final decision on major management issues.</li> </ul>
Community-Owned Water	<ul> <li>Determine consumer tariffs.</li> </ul>
Supply Organizations	- Contract and manage Service Providers (Community Water Supply
(COWSOs)	Management Entity).
	- Monitor and regulate Service Provider (Community Water Supply Management Entity).
	– Form District Water and Sanitation Team (DWST)
	<ul> <li>Provide technical guidance to COWSO.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Provide assistance to COWSO for contracting-out.</li> </ul>
Municipal and District	<ul> <li>Approve management contract between Service Provider and COWSO</li> </ul>
Council	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate Community Water Supply budgets within Council</li> </ul>
Council	Budgets.
	<ul> <li>Disburse block grant funds to Community Water Supply Project.</li> </ul>
	- Delegate performance monitoring and regulation of COWSOs and
	Service Providers (Service Contractor).
	<ul> <li>Promote establishment of COWSOs.</li> </ul>
Village Councils	<ul> <li>Representation on COWSO management body.</li> </ul>
, mage councils	<ul> <li>Co-ordinate COWSO budgets within Council Budgets.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Resolve conflicts within and between communities.</li> </ul>

# Table 8.5Function and Responsibility of Each Organization in COWSO and<br/>Community Water Supply Management Entity Option

#### (3) Applicability of the Option

In this option, efficiency and competency in the scheme management is considerably guaranteed, if proper administrative arrangements are provided. Depending on the economic scale merit (i.e. economic viability) as examined later, this option is highly advocated for the piped water supply schemes (level-2).

#### (4) Introduction of the Option in the Rehabilitation Scheme

Water Supply Plan under the Study includes the rehabilitation of existing piped supply scheme (level-2). Regarding the existing water supply scheme, it is learned in this Study that the major reasons for malfunctioning of the schemes is attributed to breakdown or vandalism of intake facilities, such as diesel engines, generators and pumps. Sufficient allocation of maintenance/replacement fund by the communities and enhanced expertise are required for proper operation and maintenance of those facilities. Without those expertise and funding, schemes have been left malfunctioning for years in most of the cases.

Introduction of the management option of COWSO and Community Water Supply Management Entity is highly advocated in the rehabilitation scheme, which assures expertise and funding for proper operation and maintenance with increased private sector participation.

#### 8.4.5 FURTHER ANALYSIS ON MANAGEMENT OPTIONS

Further analysis on the community management options described above concerning their applicability and feasibility in the Study area are made. Applicability and feasibility is examined particularly for the priority areas and communities to select in the Study, with the assessment grid as shown in *Table 8.6*. Focuses are given mainly on the effects and impacts on the socio-economic, socio-cultural, institutional/administrative, political, and gender aspects.

 Table 8.6
 Assessment Grid for Further Analysis on the Management Options

Aspects	Considerations
Socio-Economic	<ul> <li>that the increase in management costs with the adoption of management options, can be off-set by enhanced revenue collection through improvement of scheme management.</li> <li>that the introduction of the management options creates job opportunities in the</li> </ul>
	target area, particularly in the informal sectors.
	<ul> <li>that the introduction of the options affects economic activities negatively or positively in the area, in particular in the current informal sectors such as water venders, retailers, well owners.</li> </ul>
Socio-Cultural	<ul> <li>that the adopted management options can cope with enhancing hygiene and sanitation awareness and practice of user communities.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>that the management options can be accepted and acknowledged in the Ward and Village Council regime, as well as rural and peri-urban communities.</li> </ul>
Institutional/ Administrative	<ul> <li>that the management options are in consistent with current sector reform and reorganized institutional framework for rural and peri-urban water supply and sanitation service.</li> <li>that the management options are in consistent with local government framework.</li> </ul>
Political	<ul> <li>that the political support and will is obtained in the introduction of management options.</li> </ul>
Gender	<ul> <li>that women and men can equally participate and interact in decision making process of the management options.</li> </ul>

It is observed that most of the effects and impacts involved in the issues on the assessment grid of above are positively driven. However, among those assessments, two critical issues in socio-economic effects and impacts in the introduction of the management options require further clarification, which is given below.

The first critical issue is that the increase in management cost by adoption of suggested management options can be off-set by the increase in revenue collection through the improved efficiency and competency in the scheme management. As more complex and comprehensive the scheme management becomes, higher the management cost and cost for contracting-out, therefore, cost for the service provision. On the other hand, the water tariff shall be set lowest as possible within the affordability and willingness of the rural and peri-urban communities to pay. It is assessed that the improved scheme management by adoption of the options can increase revenue collection, while assuring a certain scale of benefit maintaining the water tariff within affordability and willing to pay of the user communities.

The second significant issue is that the introduction of proposed management options affects those who are involved in informal sectors both in negative and positive manners. Water supply scheme development, which enables efficient and economical supply service provision in quality and quantity, directly affects the economic activities of water venders and retailers, who are selling from existing supply source at higher price in the areas of water shortage. However, the introduction of proposed management options creates employment opportunity in formal sector, since a considerable amount of contracting-out arrangements are brought in the water supply scheme management which is also significant and has positive effect. As the mitigation and affirmative measure for the negative impacts, mechanism to reemploy those involved in the economic activities of informal sector (i.e. water venders and retailers) as Service Contractors (such as water kiosk attendant or caretaker of domestic water point) shall be promoted by the water supply management entity.

#### REFERENCES

- BRIKKE, F (2001), Key factors for sustainable cost recovery, IRC, Netherlands, 65p.
- Dar es Salaam Water and Sewerage Authority (DAWASA) (2003), Project operation manual for community water supply and sanitation, DAWASA, 30p.
- LOCKWOOD, P (2004), Scaling up community management of rural water supply, IRC, Netherlands, 89p.
- MoWLD (2002), Economic analysis of water supply options in Kilosa, Mpwapwa and Rufiji Districts (Final Report), Dar es Salaam, 131p.
- MoWLD (2004), National rural water supply and sanitation program (Draft), Dar es Salaam, 57P.
- MoWLD (2004), National water sector development strategy 2005-2015, Dar es Salaam, 75p.
- National Bureau of Statistics Tanzania (2002), Household budget survey 2000/01, Dar es Salaam, 188p.
- National Bureau of Statistics Tanzania (2003), Population and housing census general report, Dar es Salaam, 203p.
- SAMSOM, K, et al. (2003), Contracting out water and sanitation services, WEDC, Loughborough University, UK, 90p.
- SILVA, S (2002), Community-based contracting, World Bank, Washington, 28p.
- SMET, J (2002), Rural water supply company and their supporting federation in Morogoro Region, Tanzania, World Bank, Ethiopia, 32p.
- SNELL, S (1998), Water and sanitation services for the urban poor small scale providers , UNDP, Washington, 59p.
- SOHAIL, M (2003), Public private partnership and the poor, WEDC, Loughnorough University, UK, 103p.

# Chapter 9

# Management, Operation and Maintenance Plan

## CHAPTER 9 MANAGEMENT, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

#### 9.1 GENERAL

#### 9.1.1 OBJECTIVES

The Study on management, operation and maintenance has been carried out to achieve the following major objectives:

- To analyze problems, causes and effects associated with current management, operation and maintenance system of community-owned water supply scheme.
- To optimize and finalize management, operation and maintenance plan with emphasis on the user-pay-principle, proper tariff setting and collection mechanism.
- To formulate capacity development strategy and approaches to enhance sustainable management, operation and maintenance of community-owned water supply schemes, putting emphasis also on health and hygiene promotion aspects.

#### 9.1.2 APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY

Much of management, operation and maintenance mechanism are discussed along with Institutional Development Plan in the previous chapter. In this section, however, the focuses are given on determining factors of sustainability such as; 1) operation and maintenance cost, 2) tariff setting, and 3) tariff collection methods.

Cost recovery for operation and maintenance (O&M) is still today one of the major challenges for achieving a sustainable rural and peri-urban water supply service in Tanzania, despite major efforts in this respect. An acknowledgement that the service for water supply should be paid by users has been increased over the past decade consequent to The National Water Policy (2002) putting emphasis on "full cost-recovery for operation and maintenance, and replacement" by beneficiaries.

Thus, a 'realistic' cost recovery mechanism for the sustainable running of scheme shall be incorporated in the Operation and Maintenance Plan, considering real operation and maintenance cost including management cost without any underestimation, as well as affordability- and willingness-to-pay (ATP and WTP) aspects of the communities. In the following sections, operation and maintenance costs for each supply scheme of level-1 and level-2 are first analyzed, which is followed with issues of tariff setting and collection methods.

Recognizing the fact that the institutional framework for management, operation and maintenance of community-owned water supply scheme proposed in the previous chapter on Institutional Development Plan can not be created in vacuum, the relevant institutional and capacity development plan is also formulated below.

#### 9.2 MANAGEMENT, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

#### 9.2.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COST

#### (1) Basis of Estimation

Operation and maintenance cost is often underestimated particularly for piped water scheme (level-2), taking into account only the minimum functional operation cost such as fuel cost and minimum wages for operation. Management cost, which includes commission for community-owned water supply organization, cost for management/service contracts, shall also be included in the cost estimation for sustainable management of the management options

proposed in this chapter. Real maintenance cost, such as supply, tools, spare parts, and cost incurred in regular pump maintenance, is often underestimated. As emphasized in the National Water Policy (2002), replacement cost shall be also considered as a part of operation and maintenance cost borne by the beneficiaries. The *Table 9.1* and *Table 9.2* show the basis of the annualized cost estimation for operation and maintenance for piped water supply scheme (level-2) and hand pump (Level-1), respectively.

As a commonly applied method, percentage of capital cost is used for estimation and approximate operation and maintenance cost for piped water supply scheme (level-2) at this stage, which enables the comparative analysis on per capita O&M cost by the size of communities and the scale of the piped scheme presented in the following sections. Estimation of capital cost for piped water scheme is made, based on the wider experience in the country gained from the implementation of Rural Water Supply and Sanitation Program (RWSSP). On the other hand, O&M cost for borehole fitted with hand pump (level-1) is estimated by using experiences from similar projects instead of applying percentage approximation of capital cost.

Cost	Item	Approximation
Operation Cost	Fuel, Electricity Chemical Wages and Allowances Pump Operators Kiosk Attendants Security Guards	5% of Capital Cost / Year
Management Cost	Commission for COWSO Management/Service Contract Scheme Manager Accountant Secretary	5% of Capital Cost / Year
Maintenance Cost	Supply, Tools Spare Parts Pump Maintenance	10% of Capital Cost in First 5 Years 20% of Capital Cost in Later 5 Years
Replacement		10% of Capital Cost / Year
Risks and Inflation		5% of Replacement Cost

Table 9.1 Basis of O&M Cost Estimation (Level-2: Pipe Water Supply Scheme)

#### Table 9.2 Basis of O&M Cost Estimation (Level-1: Hand Pump)

Cost	Item	Value (USD)/Year
	Wage (caretaker)	150
	Tools	10
	Materials	40
Maintenance Cost	Spareparts	100
	Mechanic (big repairs)	150
	Private contract (regular	50
	maintenance of hand pump)	50
Management Cost	Commission (Treasurer)	100
Replacement Cost		130
Risks and Inflation		6.5
Total O&M Cost		736.5

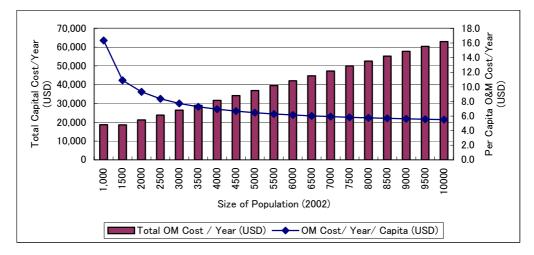
#### (2) Operation and Maintenance Cost Projection

Annualized total and per capita operation and maintenance cost for piped scheme (level-2) is projected by the size of communities in current population (2002), which reflect to the scale of supply facilities, and proportionally to the capital cost. Assumptions and conditions made in the projection are; 1) period for depreciation is set at 10 years (2010-2020), therefore, full cost for replacement is accumulated over 10 years, and, 2) the population increase over 10 years is also taken into account for estimation of annualized per capita O&M cost, adopting the growth rate of 2.3 in Coast Region and 4.3 percent in Dar es Salaam Region. *Figure 9.1* and 9.2 show

the correlation between annualized total O&M cost and per capita O&M by the size of communities in Coast Region and Dar es Salaam Region, respectively.

Trend can be observed in the both Regions that the annualized per capita O&M cost declines as the size of population increases even with increasing total annualized O&M cost. This trend is particularly remarkable in the range of the population size from 1,000 up to 3,500 where sharp decline in annualized per capita O&M cost is projected. It proves piped water supply scheme requires a certain scale in community size in order to realize the scale-merit in operation and maintenance cost. This aspect is further analyzed in the following section.

On the other hand, Annualized per capita O&M cost for hand pump on borehole can be estimated based on the estimated annualized total O&M cost of USD 736.5 divided by the maximum served population of 250, which amounts to approximately USD 2.9/capita/year.



80,000 16.0 
 14.0
 0.1

 10.0
 0.0

 0.0
 0.0

 0.0
 0.0

 0.0
 0.0

 0.0
 0.0

 0.0
 0.0

 0.0
 0.0

 0.0
 0.0

 0.0
 0.0

 0.0
 0.0

 0.0
 0.0

 0.0
 0.0
 70,000 Total Capital Cost (USD) 60,000 50,000 40,000 30,000 20,000 10,000 2.0 Per 0.0 0 3500 5500 7000 8000 9500 2500 3000 4000 6500 7500 8500 0006 0000 2000 1500 5000 6000 8 500 Size of Population (2002) Total OM Cost / Year (USD) — OM Cost/ Year/ Capita (USD)

Figure 9.1 Annualized Total and Per Capita O&M Cost in Coast Region



#### 9.2.2 TARIFF SETTING WITH AFFORDABILITY- AND WILLINGNESS-TO-PAY ANALYSIS

In principle, tariff structure shall be determined through the consultation with beneficiary communities and other stakeholders. However, communities shall be well informed the essence of tariff setting through consultation and 'realistic' tariff setting shall be made through participatory assessment, based on the O&M cost estimation as presented in the previous section, as well as taking into consideration of affordability-to-pay (ATP) and willingness-to-pay (WTP) aspects of

the communities. This section, hereof, analyzes the realistic tariff system based on ATP and WTP aspects in order to realize full O&M cost recovery.

Willingness-to-pay (WTP) is an expression of demand for a service, while affordability-to-pay (ATP) measures the actual payment capacity of users determined by their socio-economic status and condition. Both WTP and ATP is of great significance, and indeed, operation and maintenance cost, which shall be borne by the beneficiaries. These aspects shall be examined to determine the applicability, feasibility, and sustainability of alternative systems of rural/peri-urban water supply services.

#### (1) Affordability to Pay (ATP) Analysis

The graphs below (*Figure 9.3, and Figure 9.4*) indicate percentage of annualized per capita O&M cost for piped scheme (level-2) in median per capita income in the Study area. Projection is made based on the annualized per capita O&M cost as estimated in the previous section, and with the current size of population (2002). Median per capita income in both Coast and Dar es Salaam Region is quoted from Household Budget Survey 2000/01 (National Bureau of Statistics Tanzania), which amounts to Tsh. 8,172 and 16,349 per month for Coast Region and Dar es Salaam Region, respectively.

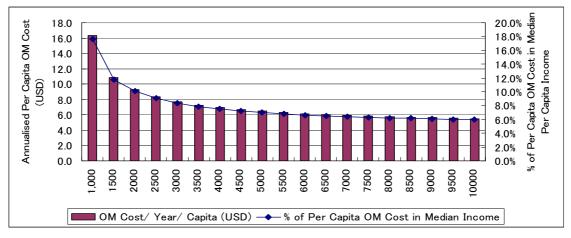


Figure 9.3 Percentage of Per Capita O&M Cost in Median Per Capita Income (Coast Region)



Figure 9.4 Percentage of Per Capita O&M Cost in Median Per Capita Income (Dar es Salaam Region)

World Health Organization (WHO) and other international organizations recommend a percentage less than four to five percent of per capita income be the affordable portion of expenditure for water supply service in developing countries, in general. Obvious trend in the range of the population size from 1,000 up to 3,500 is again observed where sharp decline in percentage of per capita O&M cost in per capita mean income is projected both in Coast and Dar es Salaam Region. However, as the graph shows, in Coast Region, the percentage in income never reaches the five-percent line even for the community exceeding population size of 10,000. Thus, the application of the piped water scheme (Level-2) in Coast Region requires further consideration and examination on affordability aspects. On the other hand in Dar es Salaam Region, the trend is favorable that the communities exceeding population size of 2,000 and more fall into the below-five percentage lines.

The same estimation is made for hand pump on borehole (Level-1) option serving a maximum population of 250, which requires less operation and maintenance cost. In contrast to the results of piped water supply scheme (Level-2) in Coast Region the corresponding percentage amounts to only 3.1 percent, while in Dar es Salaam it becomes to merely 1.5 percent

#### (2) Willingness-to-Pay (WTP) Analysis

Willingness-to-pay (WTP) is a strong pre-requisite for cost recovery because it is a measure of user satisfaction of a service and of the desire of users to contribute to its functioning.

As of regulatory and legislative order, communities in the Study area are purchasing water, in most cases, at Tsh. 10 - 20 per 20 liter bucket or Tsh. 0.5 - 1 per liter, whatever the water sources are, except in some cases where water venders charge considerably higher prices. This prevailing local customs seems to be affecting the maximum amount that the communities are willing to pay. The socio-economic survey conducted under the Study (2004) revealed that willing to pay for water from the improved water supply scheme by a majority of sample households were in the range of Tsh. 10 or 20 per 20 liter container as the maximum amount (refer to Chapter 4 for detail).

In this section, the analysis is made for the applicability of alternative technologies of rural/peri-urban water supply services with respect to the WTP aspects. Figures 9.5 and 9.6 indicate, respectively for Coast Region and Dar es Salaam Region, the variation in water tariff set to achieve full cost recovery for operation and maintenance of piped scheme (level-2), and estimated O&M cost recovery ratio over 10 years, in which the projection are given by the current size of population and Regions (2002). For the setting and projection of water tariff, the following conditions and assumptions are made; 1) water tariff is estimated in Tsh. per liter, 2) full cost recovery for operation and maintenance shall be achieved over 10 years (2010-2020), 3) 80 percent of community member consumes 25 liter/capita/day, and pay for the same amount consumed, and, 4) population increase over 10 years is taken into account in tariff setting. On the contrary, for the estimation and projection of O&M cost recovery ratio, the following conditions and assumptions are made; 1) water tariff is set at Tsh. 1 per liter, assumed as the maximum amount of willing to pay by the communities, 2) period for O&M cost recovery is set for 10 years (2010-2020), 3) 80 percent of community members consume 25 liter/capita/day, and pay for the same amount consumed, 4) population increase over 10 years is taken into account in O&M cost to be collected.

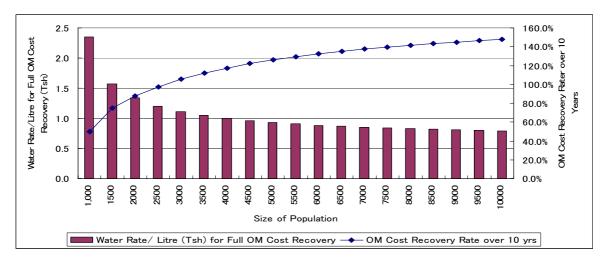
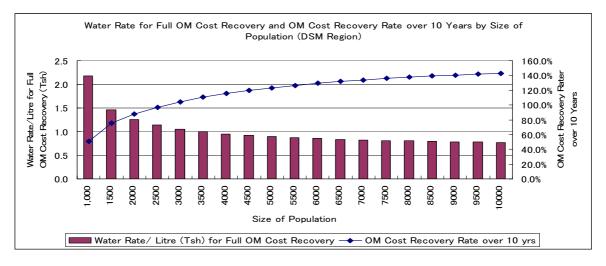


Figure 9.5 Water Tariff set for Full O&M Cost Recovery and O&M Cost Recovery Ratio over 10 years (2010-2020) in Coast Region



### Figure 9.6 Water Tariff set for Full O&M Cost Recovery and O&M Cost Recovery Ratio over 10 years (2010-2020) in Dar es Salaam Region

As could be observed, water tariff becomes less than Tsh. 1 per liter for the communities exceeding population of 4,000 in Coast Region and 3,500 in Dar es Salaam Region, while full cost recovery for operation and maintenance is expected for the communities exceeding population of 2,500 in both Coast and Dar es Salaam Regions.

#### (3) Findings of Affordability- and Willingness-to-Pay Analysis

Based on the analysis made in this section on operation and maintenance cost, and applicability and sustainability of piped scheme (Level-2) and hand pump on borehole (level-1), the following findings can be made for each Region. In principle, both in the Coast and Dar es Salaam Regions, it is highlighted that communities exceeding population size of 2,500 are suitable and applicable for the provision of piped water supply scheme (Level-2) with full O&M cost recovery. In case of hand pump option (Level-1) it is promising in both affordability- and willingness-to pay aspects.

The followings are findings in Coast Region:

- Application of piped scheme (level-2) in Coast Region requires further examination since the operation and maintenance cost might exceed the affordability-to-pay (ATP) of

the target communities, while O&M cost for hand pump (Level-1) option falls within their ATP.

 Full cost recovery for O&M in piped water supply scheme (Level-2) in Coast Region can be achieved in communities exceeding population of 2,500, while full cost recovery with tariff set at one Tsh. per liter is possible in communities with population more than 4,000. The maximum amount of willing to pay by the communities is one Tsh. per liter.

The followings are findings in Dar es Salaam Region:

- Application of piped water supply scheme (Level-2) in Dar es Salaam Region is suitable for the communities exceeding population of 2,000 with respect to the ATP aspects.
- Full cost recovery for O&M in piped scheme in Dar es Salaam Region can be achieved in the communities exceeding population size of 2,500, while full cost recovery with tariff set at one Tsh. per liter is possible in the communities with population more than 3,500, provided the maximum amount which the communities are willing to pay remains at Tsh.1 per liter.

#### 9.2.3 TARIFF COLLECTION MECHANISM

Tariff collection mechanism shall be also decided in a consultative manner with the communities, taking into consideration of its effectiveness and efficiency as well as socio-economic and socio-cultural aspects.

There are different types of tariffs which communities can choose. Socio-Economic Survey under the Study (JICA, 2005) indicates that half of the samples households prefer flat rate per litre or container as the billing method of water supply, while another 30% prefert flat rate per household per month.

Introduction of flat rate per litre or container with charge according to the volume of water consumed assures more fairness and equity for the users than the monthly flat rate per household. Still the monthly flat rate system is very simple and practical for non-metered point-source supply scheme such as borehole fitted with hand pump (Level-1).

For the piped water supply scheme (Level-2), meters are fitted in each domestic water points (water kiosks), which allows the introduction of metered rates based on actual amount of consumption. In the institutional setting suggested in the previous section, operation of domestic points can be contracted-out with service providers such as individual agents. Attendants at domestic water point sells water at flat rate per litre or container to the users, while COWSOs or Community Water Supply Management Entities would charge water bill to those service providers according to the volume of water sold at particular domestic water point.

Socio-Economic Survey (JICA, 2005) also reveals the community preference in the payment methods. 60% of the sampled households prefer to pay user fee at domestic water points. Accordingly, collection of fee at the domestic water points shall be introduced, employing attendants, in order to ensure proper tariff collection.

#### 9.2.4 CONSIDERATION ON THE POOR AND INTRODUCTION OF INCREASING BLOCK TARIFF

Socio-Economic status is not homogeneous within and among the target communities of the project areas. As essence of the Study, significant considerations are given to the poor, thus, the priority project formulated by the Study shall be implemented, managed, and operated and maintained in a pro-poor manner.

As it is observed in previous sections, estimated expenditure for water consumption in Level-2 options exceed recommended share in total average income of four percent in Coast Region, though its ratio share in Dar es Salaam Region is lower. Furthermore, the 2000/01 Household Budget Survey reported that 18 percent and 46 percent of population live below the basic need poverty line in Coast Region and Dar es Salaam Region, respectively (People living below the basic needs poverty line are those classified as living on less than 9,203 Tsh a month or 329 Tsh a

day). Assuming water tariff is set at one Tsh per litre and consumption amounts to 30 litre per day per person, it accounts of just under 10 percent of monthly expenditure for people living on 9,203 Tsh a month.

Therefore, pro-poor tariff structure shall be formulated, while maintaining the user-pay-principle and sustainability in the scheme operation and maintenance. For this purpose, the Study suggests introduction of three correlated measures; 1) Introduction of increasing block tariff structure with lifeline minimum tariff, and 2) social aid for the poor identified by the community.

#### (1) Increasing Block Tariff Structure with Lifeline Minimum Tariff

Increasing block tariffs are commonly introduced in many metered water supply schemes (normally, it is applicable for Level-3: house connected water supply scheme). Increasing block structures charge successive block of consumption at different but increased volumetric rates per unit consumption. A steeply rising block ensures that those demanding most water are in the highest blocks and are meeting the cost of providing the additional capacity, while those consuming less water are in the lower blocks and are meeting the average cost of supply. The lowest block of consumption is termed a "lifeline" block (See *Figure 9.7*).

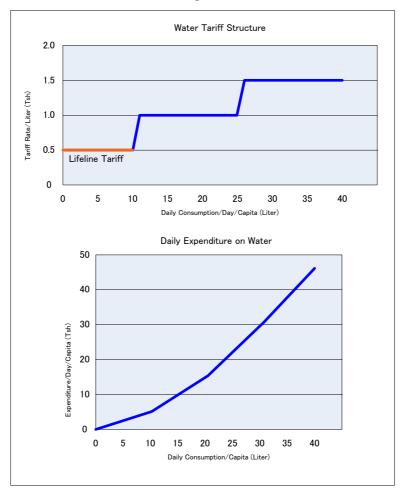


Figure 9.7 Increasing Block Tariff Structure

It is assumed that relatively better-off and business owners (i.e. market retailer, local restaurant, drinking bar, etc.) consume larger amount of water than the poor, paying for larger amount of water at higher block rate thereby cross subsidizing the minimum consumption by the poor. Lifeline block tariff shall be set at bare minimum level to ensure access to safe water for the poor, ideally at 50 percent of the estimated flat tariff (i.e. 1.0 Tsh per liter, thus, lifeline tariff is set at 0.5 Tsh per liter) up to 10 liter consumption per capita per day. It is also suggested that medium block rate is set at 1.0 Tsh per liter up to 20 liter consumption per capita per day, while higher block rate shall be

set at 1.5 Tsh per liter for more than 20 liter consumption per capita per day. In this tariff setting, the person just on the basic needs poverty line (living on 329 Tsh per day) would spend 4.5 percent and 3.0 percent of total income/expenditure for 20 liter and 15 liter consumption of water per capita per day, which is basically within the affordability to pay for water (i.e. 4 percent of income/expenditure). Although unit supply rate applied for the domestic water in the Study is 25 liter/day/capita, it is assumed the poor would cope with shortage by using alternative/existing water source for domestic use excluding drinking and cooking.

One of the challenges in the introduction of increasing block tariff in the priority project of the Study is its feasibility and applicability in the level-2 supply scheme, where the water fee is collected probably either at domestic water points (communal stand post) or by pre-paid system, while the introduction of block tariff structure is normally argued on the premise of metered individual house connection. However, introduction of increasing block tariff structure is feasible and applicable for tariff setting and collection in both Level-1 and Level-2 scheme management, if proper collection mechanism is used.

The credit card system is an option to introduce increasing block tariff and lifeline tariff in the Level-2 supply scheme. The users obtain the card at WUA (Water User Association) office or Service Provider's office by credit. The card is valid for one particular day, on which the number of bucket and incremental/payable amount is entered. Incremental/Payable amount is determined according to the concept of increasing block tariff structure and lifeline tariff, typically assuming the average number of a household is six persons and one bucket can contain 20 liter (See *Figure 9.8*). Thus, up to 3 buckets of water (i.e. 60 liter: 10 liter of lifeline/capita x 6 persons), tariff is set at 0.5 Tsh per liter. In the range of 4 to 6 buckets (i.e. 80 to 120 liter), tariff is set at 1 Tsh per liter, while the one exceeding 7 buckets is priced at 1.5 Tsh per liter.

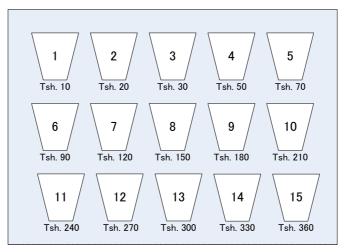


Figure 9.8 Sample of Credit Card

Caretakers or kiosk attendants at the domestic water points shall check on the card and tick the bucket-shaped columns one by one according to the consumption by users. For the users to obtain new cards on the following day, payable amount described under the bucket-shaped columns shall be paid, then, a new card is released by credit again. In the same manner, the credit cards "by week" and/or "by month" is designed, and users are allowed to select among those by their in accordance to their preference and affordability. This credit card system can introduce the increasing block tariff structure and lifeline tariff in the Level-2 supply system.

#### (2) Social Aid for the Poor

As for the affirmative countermeasure for the poorest of the poor, who are socially vulnerable such as disadvantaged and aged widows, mutual aid within the community shall be considered. There are several definitions for poor in the country employing different indicators such as income/expenditure, caloric intake, socio-economic vulnerability, and so forth. However, those definitions and poverty lines are determined by outsiders. It can be also said that there is no universally agreeable definition and indicator on poverty.

The communities themselves can define the poorest of the poor developing their own indicators. For example, "wealth ranking", as one of the Participatory Rapid Appraisal (PRA) tools, can be carried out together with community members to identify the poorest of the poor with development of indicators and definition for the poorest. Those poorest identified by the community with community consensus will receive social aid for the provision of safe water in a manner determined by community.

#### 9.3 CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT PLAN

#### 9.3.1 EMPHASIS IN DEVELOPMENT OF FACILITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING PLAN

In the proposed institutional framework and contractual set-up in management of the supply schemes, communities, as well as district/municipality administrations and private sector organisations including NGOs, are required to build their capacity and skills, of which particular focuses and concerns are given below:

- Communities' capacity to form and manage Community-Owned Water Supply Organizations (COWSOs), with preparation of regulations and by-laws in a participatory manner with stakeholders to define the functional roles of each organization, and legal registration to ensure their autonomy.
- Communities' capacity to manage contractual process and monitor the performance of Service Provider such as Service Contractor and Community Water Supply Management Entity.
- District/Municipality Council's capability to form and manage District Water and Sanitation Team (DWST), which provides technical and administrative guidance to the communities, support for the communities in contracting-out, and monitoring the performance of Service Providers.
- District/Municipality Council's competency to regulate contractual process between the communities and Service Providers, with setting standard contract format and performance targets.
- Service Providers' ability to provide particular services contracted-out with community, or entire scheme management in all aspects such as commercial system, institutional and administrative system, resource management and development system, financial system, as well as operation and maintenance system.
- COWSO's capacity to manage, and operate and maintain the supply scheme, when there
  is no Service Providers or contracting-out is not feasible such as leval-1 scheme,
  emphasizing on the skills in organizational management, technical operation and
  maintenance, and financial management.

Socio-Economic Survey conducted under the Study revealed relatively fair awareness among the sampled communities in user-pay-principle, with 50% agreeing that primary responsibility on cost recovery of O&M should be borne by the users or Village Water Committee or other form of user group. Still, another 20% responded that village government or both users and local authorities should be responsible for cost recovery for O&M. Therefore, increase in community awareness on user-pay-principle in the provision of supply services is required. The plan shall also include strategy and countermeasures to address the issue.

In the contractual and institutional set-up proposed in the Study, which is the best applicable for the management of Level-2 system, its efficiency, effectiveness, and thus sustainability is based on matured relationship between consumers and service providers. The institutional set-up system arrangement separates consumers and service providers, not like in the set-up applied in other community water supply scheme. This set-up presumes consumers increased awareness on the

need to pay for the quality supply services, while providers continue to provide supply service satisfactory to the consumers. This mutual and matured relationship will increase the awareness among consumers (i.e. communities) on user-pay-principle, while enhancing providers' capacity and competency for sustainable service provision with accountability and transparency in the management. In the development of suggested contractual and institutional set-up, due attention shall be given to build-in the mechanism to assure accountability and transparency in the management of Service Providers.

Furthermore, promotion of personal sanitation and hygiene practices shall be incorporated in the formation of the Facilitation and Capacity Building Plan, in order to maximize the impact in health and sanitation enhancement brought by the improved water supply system. Indeed, it could be a fact that this sector component receives very much priority in practice than water supply. This, and the fact that most sanitation and hygiene promotion efforts are half-hearted, and caused most such campaign to fail in the past (MoWLD, 2004). Promotion of personal sanitation and hygiene practice through awareness building is required not only for realization of benefits in health and sanitation, but also for enhancing the sustainability of the water supply scheme. Decrease in the number of consumers of improved supply schemes in rain seasons are well known phenomenon not only in Tanzania but also in other developing countries. Consumers tend to resort back to their traditional (unprotected) and unsafe water source in rainy seasons, saving the expenditure for the use of improved water supply scheme. It decreases fee collection for operation and maintenance of the scheme. Also, from the view point of sustainability of the scheme running, increasing the awareness of communities on the importance of health and sanitation is essential, which shall be achieved with conducting health and sanitation education program.

In the following section, strategies and methodologies on the issues above are further described with introduction of proposed activities and expected results. Also, some consideration on capital cost recovery aspects of the supply scheme with community contribution is made in the last part of the section.

#### 9.3.2 STRATEGY

The development of Facilitation and Capacity Building Plan shall be coherent with National Water Policy (2002), Draft National Water Sector Development Strategy (2004), and other national sector programs. In particular, the plan shall contribute to and allow; 1) strengthening decentralized planning with project implementation and management through local government, 2) developing capacity in the demand-response approach based on community-owned management of the water supply scheme with contracting-out of part or all of the operation and maintenance responsibilities to private sector organizations, individuals, or to NGOs whenever it is applicable and effective, 3) increasing the capacity for sustained delivery of goods and services by developing and utilizing local private sector capacities in facilitation, engineering, construction, spare parts distribution, and management, operation and maintenance of the water supply schemes, 4) developing capacity of District/Municipal Councils to regulate Service Providers with preparation of standard regulation guidelines and setting of standard performance targets/indicators, and 5) a strategy for national hygiene and sanitation awareness enhancement education.

#### 9.3.3 METHODOLOGY

A variety of methods and tools and validated information from different sources are utilized in the preparation of the Plan. Participatory tools, of which effectiveness and efficiency is widely recognized in the country, such as Participatory Rapid Appraisal (PRA) are employed in particular for the community facilitation and capacity building, as well as Participatory Health and Sanitation Transformation (PHAST) for promotion of personal hygiene and sanitation practices.

# 9.3.4 APPROACH

The following approaches shall be dully considered and applied during the later stages of implementation, and monitoring and evaluation of the actual project intervention plans.

### (1) Advocacy and Consensus Building

Consensus shall be made among stakeholders on newly introduced institutional framework and contractual set-up prior to their implementation. Advantages and disadvantages of each options described prior shall be fully analyzed and understood. Those stakeholders include MoWLD, District/Municipal Council, Ward- and Village-level local authorities, other Donors and NGOs involved in the water supply development projects in the Study Area. In particular, consensus shall be well established with District/Municipal Council, which is primarily responsible for the implementation of the Plan, and later among local authorities, Village Councils, village leaders, influential persons, local politicians and councilors to facilitate sustained running of the water supply schemes.

### (2) Enhanced Private Sector Participation and Contracting-Out

In the introduction of suggested institutional framework for management, and operation and maintenance of the water supply scheme, several contractual arrangements shall be made between Community-Owned Water Supply Organizations (COWSOs) and Service Providers. Contractual arrangements may vary from service contract, where only a part of services are contracted out, to the management contract where the entire management of the scheme is contracted-out to the Service Providers such as Community Water Supply Management Entity (i.e. Water Company by Guarantee, Local NGOs, and Private Agents). For those contractual arrangements to be effective, support from District/Municipal Council, through District Water and Sanitation Team (DWST), shall be a prerequisite, particularly on the provision of technical guidance to COWSOs for contracting-out, and on regulation and the performance monitoring of those Service Providers. There is also needs in development of standard performance targets and setting of performance indicators on the quality and quantity of the service provision by the Service Providers. In addition, the service provider shall preferably be selected through open bidding and tender procedure wherever it is practical, which shall be supported by the District/Municipal Councils.

Therefore, it is obvious that development of guidelines for contracting-out and their adoption by the District/Municipal Council is required for the process management, standardized regulation, and performance monitoring. It is recommended that those guidelines include the following items; 1) options of community contracting-out and community consultation for the selection of the suitable option (i.e. service contract, management contract, lease contract, concession), 2) identification of private sector partners (i.e. local artisans, private agents, technical service providers, private companies, local NGOs, and others), 3) public consultation and consensus building for contracting-out, 4) tender/bidding procedures (i.e. public notification, invitation for tender, pre-qualification, tender format, tender evaluation, selection of contractor, contract documents, etc.), 5) standard performance target and parameters/indicators, 6) regulation and monitoring on the performance of Service Providers, and, 7) roles and responsibilities of COWSOs and District/Municipal Councils in contracting-out. Those guidelines shall be utilized in training for the capacity building of District Water and Sanitation Team (DWST) to facilitate effective contracting-out to community and the subsequent provision of guidance to community.

### (3) Capacity Building of District Water and Sanitation Team (DWST)

Facilitation and capacity building of the communities in management of community-owned water supply scheme is one of major roles of District Water and Sanitation Team (DWST) in the proposed institutional framework. While attempts to form and develop capacity of DWST have been made in some other district, in the target District and Municipality, the initiative is not yet undertaken. Thus, the needs are identified on capacity building and strengthening of DWST in

order to facilitate subsequent capacity development of the communities.

For the communities selected for the option of management contract with Community Water Supply management Entity, where entire scheme management is contracted-out, need for capacity building of communities in scheme management is relatively low. Perhaps, as described in the previous section, provision of the technical and administrative guidance and support for contracting-out and skill development in performance monitoring and audit might be adequate.

However, for the communities selected of the option of contract with Service Provider, where part of operation and maintenance is contracted-out and the communities shall take major responsibility in service provision, or those opted for self-management, the requirements for capacity building and strengthening of the communities become higher and broader. Moreover, such skills development is important for DWST as well. Necessity of capacity strengthening for DWST shall include the following aspects; 1) community mobilization and communication, 2) group dynamics, community leadership, and organizational management, 3) technical operation and maintenance, 4) tariff setting and collection, 5) accounting and financial management, 6) hygiene and sanitation education skills, and 7) community monitoring and evaluation. Manuals for community facilitation on these aspects have already been developed by MoWLD, which shall be utilized for in field implementation of capacity building.

### (4) Capacity Building of Community-Owned Water Supply Organizations

Community-Owned Water Supply Organizations (COWSOs) will be bodies legally constituted by a community to own, manage, operate and maintain the water supply systems on behalf of community. These bodies may take various legal forms, such as Water Users Association or Water Trusts, and their establishment will be promoted through the local government framework of district and village councils. COWSOs will take major roles in management, and operation and maintenance with contracting-out part or all of their operation and maintenance responsibilities to private Service Providers as proposed in the institutional frameworks.

Needs for capacity building for established COWSOs varies by their institutional and contractual settings. COWSOs without any contractual arrangements, which is applicable for operation and maintenance of hand pump scheme (level-1), requires the following capacity building packages; 1) preparation of regulation/by-laws and registration, 2) group dynamics, communication, and leadership skills, 3) organizational management, 4) preventive maintenance, 5) tariff setting and collection, 6) financial aspects such as budgeting and accounting, 7) hygiene and sanitation education skill, and 8) community monitoring and evaluation. On the other hand, for COWSOs with contractual arrangement for part or all of their operation and maintenance, focuses in capacity building, in addition to the above, are as follows; 1) negotiation and interaction, 2) contract development and management, 3) performance target setting, and 4) performance indicator development and monitoring.

### (5) Promotion of Personal Hygiene and Sanitation Practices

Facilitation and Capacity Development Plan shall include improvement of community awareness on health and sanitation with the use of safe water and the relevant alteration of personal behavior toward more improved hygienic practices. In the promotion of personal hygiene and sanitation practices, participatory hygiene and sanitation education tool, PHAST (Participatory Health and Sanitation Transformation) shall be introduced. PHAST is efficient and effective, which has already been widely used in the health and sanitation sector, to enhance understanding of communities on correlation between improved personal hygiene and sanitation practice and decrease in water-borne diseases.

Community Owned Resource Persons (CORPs) will be selected in the community and provided with training in PHAST skills, who will provide hygiene and sanitation education for their community.

## 9.3.5 ACTIVITIES AND EXPECTED OUTPUT

Facilitation and capacity building packages varies with the COWSOs' institutional and contractual arrangement. Therefore, proposed activities and expected output under Facilitation and Capacity Building Plan is described both for COWSO without any contractual arrangement that is suitable for operation and maintenance of hand pump water supply scheme (Level-1), and ones with contractual arrangement that is applicable for management of piped water supply scheme (Level-2).

### (1) Facilitation and Capacity Building Package for Level-1 and Expected Output

For a COWSO where the Service Providers are unavailable or contracting-out is not feasible such as level-1 scheme, its capacity in organizational management, technical operation and maintenance, and financial management shall be fully developed. Facilitation and capacity building package for these institutional and contractual setting is described in *Table9.3* with expected output. Field activities are undertaken by DWST formed and trained under the implementation of Facilitation and Capacity Development Plan.

Activity	Output
Stage 1: Pre-Planning	
Preparation of Field	– Field Implementation Manual to be utilized by DWST in the
Imprementation Manual	implementation of activities under the Plan is developed.
Formation of District Water and	<ul> <li>DWST, which composes of District/Municipal Council staff</li> </ul>
Sanitation Team (DWST)	involved in the development of the sector, is formed and integrated
	approaches can be introduced.
Provision of Training of Trainers	- Utilizing Field Implementation Manual, facilitation skills of DWST
(TOT) for DWST, and preparation	are improved, and DWST Action Plan for the implementation of
of DWST Action Plan	Facilitation and Capacity Development Plan is prepared.
Initial Advocacy Seminar with	- Stakeholders fully understand concepts in National Water Policy
Stakeholders	(2002) and National Water Sector Development Strategy (2004).
	- Concensus is made among stakeholders in introduction of the
	proposed institutional and contractual arrangements for
Stops 2. Deutisingtown Diamains	improvement of scheme management.
Stage 2: Participatory Planning	
Community Consultative Meeting	<ul> <li>Target communities understand project purpose, expected output, and detail activities and participation is enhanced.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>In particular, user-pay-principle is understood.</li> </ul>
Participatory Community	
Assessment, and preparation of	<ul> <li>Risks and problems in management, operation and maintenance of the improved water supply scheme are identified and Community</li> </ul>
Community Action Plan (CAP)	Action Plan (CAP), which indicate community task and means of
	implementation, is developed in a participatory manner.
Community Consultation on	<ul> <li>Most suitable, effective and efficient COWSO management option</li> </ul>
COWSO Management Option and	to manage the improved supply scheme is identified and adopted.
Contractual Arrangement	- Contractual arrengement is determined, identifying the part or all of
-	operation and maintenance to be contracted-out.
Development of COWSO	<ul> <li>COWSO regulations are prepared and adopted</li> </ul>
Regulations and Registration	- COWSO is legally registered.

 Table 9.3
 Facilitation and Capacity Building Package for Level-1 and Output

Activity	Output
Stage 3: Construction/Implementati	on
Capacity Building of COWSO in Operation and Maintenance, and Hygiene and Sanitation Education	<ul> <li>Capacity of COWSO in management, operation and maintenance is enhanced particularly in; 1) group dynamics, communication, and leadership skills, 2) organizational management skills, 3) preventive maintenance, 4) tariff setting and collection, 5) financial aspects such as budgeting and accounting, and 6) community monitoring and evaluation.</li> <li>CORPs (Community Resource Persons) are trained in PHAST (Participatory Health and Sanitation Transformation)</li> </ul>
Stage 4: Operation and Maintenanc	e
Follow-up Training for COWSO -	- Through the actual operation and maintenance of improved water supply scheme, weakness in management and additional training needs are identified.
	<ul> <li>Additional training program is provided and management is strengthened.</li> </ul>
Stage 5: Monitoring and Follow-up	
Regular Follow-Up by DWST -	- COWSO management is monitored and sustained.

### (2) Facilitation and Capacity Building Package for Level-2 and Expected Output

For the communities selecting COWSO management options with contractual arrangement with Service Providers for part or all of operation and maintenance of the water supply scheme, emphasis in the design of capacity building program has to be put on management of the contractual process including setting of performance target and indicator, monitoring, and regulations. It is also important that capacity of Service Providers, such as private agents, local NGOs, and private company, are enhanced in management, and operation and maintenance of contracted-out works. As it is insisted in the Study, contracting-out is advocated for the management of piped scheme (level-2). *Table 9.4* indicates proposed activities involved in the Facilitation and Capacity Building Plan for the piped scheme (level-2) for COWSOs using contractual arrangements.

Activity	Output
Stage 1: Pre-Planning	
Preparation of Guideline for Contracting-Out	<ul> <li>Guideline for contractual process, such as identification of Service Provider, bidding, bid evaluation, standard contract formats, are developed.</li> <li>Standard performance targets and indicators are developed.</li> <li>Regulation for Service Providers are developed with effective monitoring mechanism.</li> </ul>
Adoption of the Guideline for Contracting-Out in the Local Government Framework	<ul> <li>Guideline for contracting-out is adopted by District/Municipal Council and Ministry of Water and Livestock Development.</li> </ul>
Preparation of Field Imprementation Manual	<ul> <li>Field Implementation Manual to be utilized by DWST in the implementation of activities under the Plan is developed.</li> </ul>
Formation of District Water and Sanitation Team (DWST)	<ul> <li>DWST, which composes of District/Municipal Council staff involved in the development of the sector, is formed and integrated approaches are introduced.</li> </ul>
Provision of Training of Trainers (TOT) for DWST, and preparation of DWST Action Plan	<ul> <li>Utilizing Field Implementation Manual, facilitation skills of DWST are improved, and DWST Action Plan for the implementation of Facilitation and Capacity Development Plan is prepared.</li> <li>Utilizing the Guideline for Contracting-Out, capacity of DWST in managing contractual process, such as setting of performance target and indicator, regulation, and performance monitoring, is developed.</li> </ul>

Table 9.4 Facilitation and Capacity Building Package for Level-2 and Output

Activity	Output
Initial Advocacy Seminar with Stakeholders	- Stakeholders fully understand concepts in National Water Policy
Stakenolders	(2002) and National Water Sector Development Strategy (2004).
	<ul> <li>Concensus is made among stakeholders in the introduction of</li> </ul>
	proposed institutional and contractual arrangements for
Stage 2: Participatory Plannin	improvement of scheme management.
Community Consultative	<ul> <li>Target communities understand project purpose, expected output,</li> </ul>
Meeting	and activities and participation are enhanced.
B	<ul> <li>In particular, user-pay-principle is understood.</li> </ul>
Participatory Community	<ul> <li>Risks and problems in management, operation and maintenance of</li> </ul>
Assessment, and preparation	the improved water supply scheme are identified, and Community
of Community Action Plan	Action Plan (CAP), which identify community task and means of
(CAP)	implementation, is developed in a participatory manner.
Community Consultation on	<ul> <li>Most suitable, effective and efficient COWSO management option</li> </ul>
COWSO Management Option	to manage the improved supply scheme is identified and adopted.
and Contractual Arrangement	- Contractual arrengement is determined, identifying the part or all of
	operation and maintenance to be contracted-out.
Development of COWSO	<ul> <li>COWSO regurations are prepared and adopted.</li> </ul>
Regulations and Registration	<ul> <li>COWSO is legally registered.</li> </ul>
Stage 3: Construction/Implem	entation
Capacity Building of COWSO	- Capacity of COWSO in management, operation and maintenance is
in Operation and	enhanced particularly in; 1) group dynamics, communication, and
Maintenance, and Hygiene	leadership, 2) organizational management, 3) preventive
and Sanitation Education	maintenance, 4) tariff setting and collection, 5) financial aspects
	such as budgeting and accounting, and 6) community monitoring
	and evaluation.
	<ul> <li>CORPs (Community Resource Persons) are trained in PHAST</li> </ul>
Contraction Out	(Participatory Health and Sanitation Transformation)
Community Contracting-Out	- Service Providers are identified.
	<ul> <li>Bidding is conducted, and Service Providers are selected.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Contract for operation and maintenance of the entire water supply</li> <li>colored part of the scheme is concluded enough the Provider</li> </ul>
	selected part of the scheme is concluded among the Provider,
Stage 4: Operation and Maint	COWSO, and the District/Municipal Council.
Performance Monitoring for	<ul> <li>Performance of Service Provider is monitored with indicators.</li> </ul>
Service Providers	renormance of betvice riovider is monitored with indicators.
Follow-up Training for	- Through the actual operation and maintenance of improved water
COWSO	supply scheme, weakness in management and additional training
	needs are identified.
	<ul> <li>Additional training pragram is provided and management is</li> </ul>
	strengthened.
Stage 5: Monitoring and Follo	
Regular Follow-Up by DWST	<ul> <li>Performance of Service Provider is monitored and sustained</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>COWSO management is monitored and sustained.</li> </ul>

### 9.3.6 IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENTS

For the introduction of Capacity Development Plan, various options in institutional and implementation arrangement are considered. Activities in Stage 1 of Pre-Planning up to Stage 3 of Construction/Implementation could be efficiently implemented, if external assistance is applied. This implementation arrangement would assure effective and timely execution of project up to completion of construction works. There is also other option for execution of the said stages. In particular, activities requiring relatively dedicated expertise, such as preparation of guideline for private sector participation (i.e. contract-out) and its introduction, could be more effectively carried out by hiring consultants apart from the design and construction supervision works is required.

On the other hand, activities in Stage 4 of Operation and Maintenance and Stage 5 of Monitoring and Follow-up would be carried out by the local government, namely DWSTs, as the responsible institution for the provision of technical guidance and follow-up/monitoring for COWSOs and Service Providers.

### 9.3.7 CONSIDERATION ON COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION

In the implementation of water supply and sanitation project in Tanzania, it has become a rather common strategy, or as prerequisite for the provision of service scheme, that the community contribute five percent of the construction cost of the water supply scheme in cash, and its encouragement is often incorporated in the facilitation program in many projects. It is believed that this practice increases the awareness of the community in ownership and, thus, participation. The Facilitation and Capacity Building Plan in the Study shall also encourage community contribution.

When the institutional modality and conventional system of the development assistance by the External Support Agencies (ESAs) allows, community contribution is encouraged and be incorporated in the pre-planning and participatory planning stages (Stage 1 and 2) mentioned in the facilitation and capacity building program in the previous section. District/Municipal council shall open a bank account, which may be called as District Water and Sanitation Fund (DWSF), and manage the fund contributed by the community. Communities which satisfy the condition can be selected as the target of water supply service provision. Then, District/Municipal Council will conduct initial procurement for the construction of supply scheme utilizing the DWSF in collaboration with External Support Agency (donor agency or NGOs).

However, in the case where the system of external development assistance is not suited for such an arrangement, like Japanese Official Grant Aid, further consideration is necessary in the introduction of community contribution. Difficulties and complications in the introduction of community contribution and finalization of target communities are mainly associated with rigidness in funding mechanism. Thus, there would be two options to overcome the complication. One is to include the process of community contribution and finalization of target communities in the basic design stages. The other is to implement the Facilitation and Capacity Building program prior to the basic design.

In case that the process of community contribution and determination of target communities are incorporated in the basic design, the study period can be divided into two stages. In the first stage of the study, the Facilitation and Capacity Building program including encouragement of community contribution is implemented. Taking into consideration that the communities are normally allowed for six months for the accumulation of contribution fund, the second stage of basic design can be followed after this six months period. In the second stage of the study, the communities satisfying the condition can be confirmed, and target communities be finalized.

On the other hand, in case of implementing the Facilitation and Capacity Building program prior to the basic design study, the component shall be undertaken by different scheme in terms of funding. However, the basic concept is same as described for the two-staged basic design of above. In this case, closer collaboration of two schemes is much required.

Although these two options to introduce finalization of target communities through encouragement of community contribution for capital cost sharing is practised, its applicability under Japanese Grant Aid Scheme may be impractical since practice would delay the implementation of Priority Projects. Therefore, this issue requires further consideration and consultation with stakeholders.

However, it can be said that capital cost sharing with community is not the only way to increase community participation and awareness in community ownership. There are several other approaches to increase sense of community ownership through community contribution, which may applicable for Japanese Grant Aid, such as; 1) voluntary labour contribution in the construction work, 2) contribution in procurement of construction material, and 3) accumulation of maintenance fund prior to the construction. However, these options also require further

consideration. Labour and material contribution may not always be practical to utilize available resources in the community. Also, these practices of labour and material contribution may affect quality and time schedule management of the project execution, of which satisfaction is one of the major concern in the implementation of project under Japanese Grant Aid Scheme. Furthermore, it may confuse and obscure the responsibilities to guarantee the quality of work among contractors, communities, and implementing agency.

*Table 9.5* shows the forms of community contribution and consideration in their introduction under Japanese Grant Aid Scheme.

Table 9.5	Forms of Community Contribution and Consideration in Their Introduction

Form of Community	Considerations
Contribution	It may considerably increase the cance of community ownership
	<ul> <li>It may considerably increase the sense of community ownership.</li> <li>Process of capital cost sharing and finalization of target communities can be included in the basic design study, or implemented as other program. However, its practice prolongs the implementation of the project in the identified needy areas.</li> </ul>
Capital Cost Sharing	<ul> <li>The fund accumulated by the communities as capital cost can not be utilized and incorporated in the funding mechanism of Japanese Grant Aid Scheme.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Management and transaction of capital cost, shared by the donor agencies and the community, is undertaken most effectively in the local government framework, by creating and managing account by District/Municipal Council, of which practice is not suited in the funding mechanism of Japanese Grant Aid.</li> </ul>
Labor Contribution in	<ul> <li>It may not necessarily increase the sense of community ownership, if communities are pressed in an obligatory manner for contribution.</li> <li>Quality control and schedule management of the construction works</li> </ul>
the Construction	<ul> <li>become difficult.</li> <li>Responsibility of Japanese contractor in the warranty for the project works becomes unclear.</li> </ul>
	- It may not necessarily increase the sense of community ownership, if communities are pressed in an obligatory manner for contribution.
Material Contribution	<ul> <li>Locally available material may be limited in the particular areas.</li> </ul>
	- Quality of the contributed material is not guaranteed.
	<ul> <li>Responsibility of Japanese contractor in the warranty for the project works becomes unclear.</li> </ul>
Accumulation of	<ul> <li>It may also increase the sense of ownership if facilitation is undertaken in an effective and participatory manner.</li> </ul>
Maintenance Fund prior	- It is applicable in the Japanese Grant Aid Scheme.
to the Construction	<ul> <li>It can not be a prerequisite for the selection of target communities for project implementation under the Japanese Grant Aid.</li> </ul>

under Japanese Grant Aid Scheme

Among those options in community contribution, accumulation of maintenance fund prior to the construction should be best practice under Japanese Grant Aid Scheme both in modality and to increase the sense of community ownership/participation. The target communities are encouraged to accumulate a certain amount of maintenance fund prior to the construction. Utilization of this maintenance fund shall be limited for future expansion and major rehabilitation of the water supply scheme, and not for daily operation and maintenance. Accumulation of the fund is not a prerequisite for the project implementation, but one for transition of legal ownership of the scheme to COWSOs (Community-Owned Water Supply Organizations). In this manner, the sense of ownership/participation is enhanced, conforming the modality of Japanese Grant Aid Scheme.

### References

BRIKKE, F (2001), Key factors for sustainable cost recovery, IRC, Netherlands, 65p.

Dar es Salaam Water and Sewerage Authority (DAWASA) (2003), Project operation manual for community water supply and sanitation, DAWASA, 30p.

MoWLD (2002), Economic analysis of water supply options in Kilosa, Mpwapwa and Rufiji Districts (Final Report), Dar es Salaam, 131p.

National Bureau of Statistics Tanzania (2002), Household budget survey 2000/01, Dar es Salaam, 188p.

National Bureau of Statistics Tanzania (2003), Population and housing census general report, Dar es Salaam, 203p.

Chapter 10

**Evaluation of Priority Project** 

# CHAPTER 10 EVALUATION OF PRIORITY PROJECT

### 10.1 GENERAL

In this Chapter, the Priority Project is evaluated from the view points of (1) socio-economic, (2) financial, (3) institutional and organizational, (4) management and maintenance, (5) Social and Environmental Aspects and (6) Technical Appropriateness.

### **10.2** ECONOMICAL AND FINANCIAL EVALUATION

### **10.2.1** ECONOMICAL EVALUATION

In this section, feasibility of the priority project for Coast Region and Dar es Salaam Region is analyzed and evaluated from the aspects of economic cost and benefit. The priority project aims to provide safe and stable water supply to 14 communities in Coast Region and 8 communities located in Dar es Salaam Region which are in acute need of improved water supply among the surveyed villages. The cost-benefit analysis was applied for the evaluation of the project based on the calculation of economic cost and benefit converted into the monetary value.

### (1) Precondition of the Evaluation

Factors considered in the evaluation are as follows:

- The economic cost and benefit were estimated based on comparison of the cases of "With Project " and "Without Project". In the "With Project Case", the priority project is implemented in the target villages and 22 piped water supply schemes, 12 schemes in Coast and 20 schemes in Dar es Salaam, are constructed. Meanwhile, in the "Without Project Case", it is considered that the community members in the target villages will continue to use existing water sources without the implementation of improved water supply schemes.
- 2) The entire priority project is planned to be implemented during the period of 2006-2008 according to the implementation plan (See Chapter 7). Two years are allocated for construction of the piped water supply schemes in the target villages in each region. The project life (evaluation period) is set at 22 years considering two years for the project implementation and 20 years of economic life span of the water supply facilities to be constructed in the project.
- 3) The estimated cost and benefit of the project were converted from the market prices, which were used for financial evaluation, into the economic prices using the discount rate of 12%.
- 4) The foreign exchange rates of US\$1 = Tsh1,050 and US\$1= JY112.47 were applied for currency conversion.
- 5) Net Present Value (NPV), Benefit Cost Ratio (B/C Ratio) and Economic Internal Rate of Return (EIRR) were calculated to be used as the indicators of the economic evaluation.

### (2) Economic Cost

Components considered as the economic cost are listed below:

- 1) Investment costs for construction works and engineering services
- 2) Replacement costs of pump, power source, pump house, rising main and distribution facilities such as pipes and public water points
- 3) Operation, management and maintenance costs such as spare parts, fuel, chemicals, personnel expenses, commission for COWSO and management/service contract fees.

Cost for acquisition of land required for the project is not included in the investment costs since it is assumed to be secured by the recipient country free of charge. Replacement cost for water tanks and development of new or additional water source for the constructed water schemes are not included in the economic cost. Furthermore, taxes, interest and inflation rates are not considered in the analysis.

### (3) Economic Benefit

As the economic benefit of the project, four factors listed below were considered. Findings from the socio-economic survey and village inventory survey as well as existing document review were utilized in making the assumption for conversion of these project effects into the monetary value. The estimated economic benefit in annual per capita amount is indicated in *Tables 10.1* and *10.2*.

### 1) Time saving of water fetching from the existing water sources

In case that the project is implemented, it is assumed that the residents can save costs currently spent to obtain domestic water from the existing water sources. This benefit can be considered from the aspects of reduction of the opportunity cost to be allocated for time spent on water fetching and decrease in actual cost incurred to obtain water from water vendors.

According to the village inventory data, existing water sources for the target communities are mainly unprotected shallow well, rivers/streams/ponds/dams, and water vendors. Frequency of water fetching by the households is 3.8 times a day in Coast Region and 3.3 times a day in Dar es Salaam as per the results of the socio-economic survey. Based on the information on time spent on water fetching per household per trip and frequency of water collection, average time spent by a household per day is estimated as 5.3 hours in Coast Region and 3.1 hours in Dar es Salaam, and the relevant of per capita time is computed as 1.05 hours (Coast) and 0.5 hours (Dar es Salaam) by considering average number of household members in each region. These figures include both the time required to access to and return from water source, and queuing at the source to draw water.

The amount to be saved consequent to the proposed water supply schemes is calculated by applying the minimum rural wage of Tanzania, which is equivalent to 30 US Dollars/month. In light of low opportunity to utilize the saved time for other economic activities in the target areas, only 40 percent of the rate is applied to convert the time into the monetary value.

### 2) Cost saving for obtaining domestic water from alternative source

Amount of the cost to be saved for obtaining water from existing water source is estimated from present situation on financing for water by the households in the study area. The socio-economic survey results show that the daily expenditure of household to obtain domestic water is Tsh104.35 in Coast and Tsh386.5 in Dar es Salaam. Users of existing piped water scheme are not considered in this estimation.

It should be noted that per capita annual amount of cost saving from the use of existing sources is affected not only by per capita water consumption and unit cost of water but also the percentage of users who are not spending money to obtain water. The present volume of water consumption for domestic use is almost the same in two regions (i.e. 20 liter/capita/day in Coast Region and 22 liter/capita/day in Dar es Salaam Region). Also, the unit cost of water is almost the same in both regions such as Tsh 1/ liter for the use of unprotected or protected shallow well and borehole with handpump, and Tsh 6-7/ liter on average for water sold by the water vendors. Meanwhile, percentage of households spending money to obtain domestic water is about 30% in Coast Region and 63% in Dar es Salaam. This factor has lowered per capita annual amount of the cost saving in Coast region to one third of the amount of Dar es Salaam.

### 3) Increase in water quantity to be used by the users

In case that the new water supply schemes are constructed by the project, it is expected that water volume to be supplied to the target communities will increase while costs of such water will decrease. This incremental benefit is estimated from the amount of Willingness to Pay

(WTP) of the communities toward additional water demand for domestic use which can be satisfied by the improved water supply scheme. Approximately 35liter/household/day and 63 liter/household/day were considered as the additional water demand in Coast region and Dar es Salaam region, respectively.

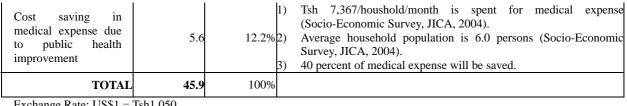
Item (Benefit)	Annual Amount / Capita (USD)	Percentage	Assumption
Time-saving of water fetching from the existing water sources	28.7	69.4%	<ol> <li>1.05 hour/day/capita is being spent to obtain water from existing water sources (Village Inventory Survey, JICA, 2004, and Socio-Economic Survey, JICA, 2004).</li> <li>40 percent of minimum rural wage (USD 30/ month) is applied to convert the time saved into monetary value. (USD30 / 20 working days/ 8 working hours = USD 0.1875 as minimum rural wage per hour)</li> <li>Average household population is 5.0 persons (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA 2004).</li> </ol>
Cost saving in obtaining water for domestic use from alternative source	7.3	17.5%	<ol> <li>Tsh. 104.35/day/household is spent to obtain water for domestic use. (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA, 2004)</li> <li>Average household population is 5.0 persons (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA 2004).</li> </ol>
Increase in water quantity to be used by the users	2.7	6.4%	<ol> <li>Additional water demand for domestic use is 35.7 litre/household in case the improved water supply facility is constructed. (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA 2004)</li> <li>Amount of willingness to Pay (WTP) for the improved water supply service is Tsh1.075/ liter (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA 2004).</li> <li>Average household population is 5.0 persons (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA 2004).</li> </ol>
Cost saving in medical expense due to public health improvement	2.8	6.7%	<ol> <li>Tsh 3,016/household/month is spent for medical expense (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA, 2004)</li> <li>Average household population is 5.0 persons (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA, 2004).</li> <li>40 percent of medical expense will be saved.</li> </ol>
TOTAL	41.4	100%	

 Table 10.1
 Estimated Economic Benefit for Coast Region

Exchange Rate: US\$1 = Tsh1,050

### Table 10.2 Estimated Economic Benefit for Dar es Salaam Region

Item (Benefit)	Annual Amount / Capita (USD)	Percentage	Assumption
Time-saving of water fetching from the existing water sources	13.7		<ol> <li>0.50 hour/day/capita is being spent to obtain water from existing water sources (Village Inventory Survey, JICA, 2004, and Socio-Economic Survey, JICA, 2004).</li> <li>40 percent of minimum rural wage (USD 30/ month) is applied to convert the time saved into monetary value. (USD30 / 20 working days/ 8 working hours         = USD 0.1875 as minimum rural wage per hour)</li> <li>Average household population is 6.0 persons (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA 2004).</li> </ol>
Cost saving in obtaining water for domestic use from alternative source	22.4		<ol> <li>Tsh. 386.5/day/household is spent to obtain water for domestic use (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA, 2004).</li> <li>Average household population is 6.0 persons (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA 2004).</li> </ol>
Increase in water quantity to be used by the users	4.2	9.1%	<ol> <li>Additional water demand for domestic use is 63.5 liter/household in case the improved water supply facility is constructed (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA 2004).</li> <li>Amount of willingness to Pay (WTP) for the improved water supply service is Tsh1.133/ liter (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA 2004).</li> <li>Average household population is 6.0 persons (Socio-Economic Survey, JICA 2004).</li> </ol>



Exchange Rate: US\$1 = Tsh1,050

### 4) Cost saving for medical expense due to improved health status

According to the socio-economic survey, mean medical expenditure is about Tsh 3,000/household in Coast region and Tsh 7,300/ household in Dar es Salaam on a monthly basis. It is assumed that approximately 40 percent of the present medical expenditure will be saved. Thanks to the improved health status that is attributed to increased access to safe and stable water supply by the residents. However, it should be emphasized that this effect can be realized firmly when the environmental sanitation and hygienic behaviour of the residents in the target area are improved in conjunction with provision of safe water.

### (4) Results of the Economic Analysis

As summarized in Table 10.3 below, NPV and B/C ratio indicate that the economic benefit will exceed the cost in case that the project is implemented. Moreover, EIRR for Coast Region is calculated as 13% and the one for Dar es Salaam is 16%. The rates for both regions are bigger than the opportunity cost of investment (i.e. discount rate), which suggests that the project is economically viable. Moreover, Table 10.4 and 10.5 show flows of the economic cost and benefit during the evaluation period for Coast Region and Dar es Salaam Region. Population projection used for the analysis is also indicated in Table 10.6 and 10.7 by region, respectively.

Region	NPV	B/C Ratio	EIRR
Coast	722	1.07	13%
Dar es Salaam	2,123	1.27	16%

Table 10.3 Summary of Results of the Economic Analysis

### (5) Conclusion

From the results of the analysis, implementation of the priority project in both regions is regarded as feasible from the economic view point. It is notable that the factors to influence to the total economic benefit in each region are different from each other and depends on the socio-economic condition of each region. Construction of the piped water supply scheme in the target communities in Dar es Salaam is expected to realize very significant cost saving for obtaining domestic water since the residents are currently spending three times the cost of that of Coast Region. Meanwhile, the expected benefit in Coast Region is mostly derived from time saving realized in collecting water.

In addition to these project benefits that were quantified for the economic evaluation, there are other secondary benefits of social significance. Especially, reduction of distance to the water points will significantly contribute to decrease in physical and mental burden for adult women and children, who are primary and secondary collector of domestic water in households. This will increase the opportunities for women to allocate the saved time to other household chores, communal and leisure activities or income generating activities.

(Unit : Thousand US\$)

Table 10.4 Economic Cost and Benefit Flow during the Evaluation Period for Coast Region

Increase of Willingness to Pay Medical Expense         Cost Saving for Sub-Total         Barefit in Yalue         Benefit in Present Value         NPT           Motical Expense         Sub-Total         -5.596         5.596         719         -5.           S119         S336         805.8         -2.933         3.356         719         -2.           Willingness to Pay         911         1.368.7         1.088         -2.933         1.091         -2.           S19         95.5         1.405.2         1.125         2.03         1.001         -2.         -2.           S19         95.4         98.6         1.441.5         1.126         200         1.001         -2.	Cost (C)	Cost (C )	Cost (C )	st (C )				Benefit (B)	_			Discount Rate =	12%	
0         0         5.596         5.596         0         5.59           51.9         53.6         805.8         -2.953         3.356         719         -2.           88.2         91.1         1.368.7         1.088         3.356         719         -2.           88.2         91.1         1.368.7         1.087         3.356         719         -2.           90.5         95.4         98.0         1.442.8         1.125         200         1.001         -2.           95.4         98.0         101.3         1.512.8         1.201         178         917         -2.           98.0         101.3         1.521.5         1.241         142         771         -771           98.0         101.3         1.521.5         1.241         142         771         -771           98.0         101.3         1.521.5         1.241         142         771         -771           98.0         101.5         1.648         1.356         131         -711         -713           102.1         1.153         1.441         1.469         713         -714         -714           115.0         1.153         1.413         -712	Year Initial Replacement Management,&Mai Sub-Total Time Saving from Cost Investment ntenance	Operation,         Operation,           Replacement         Management, & Mai         Sub-Total         Time Saving from Water Fetching           ntenance         ntenance         Ntenance         Ntenance	Sub-Total Time Saving from Water Fetching	Sub-Total Time Saving from Water Fetching	Time Saving from Water Fetching		Cost Saving for Obtaining Water			Sub-Total	B-C	Cost in Present Value	Benefit in Present Value	NPV
51.9     53.6     805.8     -2.953     3.356     719     -2.       88.2     91.1     1.368.7     1.088     223     1.091     -2.       90.5     93.5     1.405.2     1.125     220     1.001     -2.       92.9     96.0     1.412.8     1.163     917     917       95.4     98.6     1.412.8     1.201     159     841       95.4     98.6     1.412.8     1.201     159     841       98.0     101.3     1.521.5     1.241     142     771       98.0     101.3     1.521.5     1.241     142     771       98.0     101.3     1.507     1.282     113     648       9100.4     1.666.8     1.684.4     1.368     101     554       9112.0     1.648.4     1.368     1.13     545       9113.0     1.157.8     1.413     90     545       9115.1     1.157.9     1.413     90     545       9113.1     1.157.9     1.415     712     425       9115.1     1.157.9     1.415     712     456       9115.1     1.157.9     1.584     1.566     451       9115.1     1.575     1.582     712<	2006 5,595.6 0 0 5,595.6 0	0 5,595.6	0 5,595.6	0 5,595.6		0	0				-5,596	5,596	0	-5,596
88.2       91.1       1,368.7       1,088       223       1,091         90.5       93.5       1,405.2       1,125       200       1,000         90.5       93.6       1,442.8       1,163       917       917         92.9       96.0       1,442.8       1,163       917       917         92.9       96.0       1,481.5       1,201       159       841         92.9       101.3       1,521.5       1,241       142       771         98.0       101.3       1,552.5       1,242       173       707         98.0       104.0       1,562.5       1,282       113       707         98.0       104.0       1,562.5       1,283       164.8       1,368         99.1       105.2       1,328       113       90       544         99.1       112.0       1,643.4       1,368       91       564         99.1       112.0       1,643.4       1,430       816       421         99.1       112.0       1,574       716       723       459         99.1       112.1       1,576       1,581       516       534         99.1       1,532	2007 3,595.6 44.5 119.0 3,759.1 559.2	44.5 119.0 3,759.1	119.0 3,759.1	119.0 3,759.1		559.2	141.1				-2,953	3,356	719	-2,637
90.5       93.5       1.405.2       1.125       200       1,000         92.9       96.0       1.448.1.5       1.101       159       841         92.4       98.6       1.448.1.5       1.201       159       841         95.4       98.6       1.448.1.5       1.201       159       841         97.0       100.6       100.13       1.521.5       1.241       142       771         98.0       1010.1       1.562.5       1.231       1127       707       707         98.0       100.6       100.0       1.562.5       1.232       113       648         910.1       112.7       1.693.2       1.413       90       545       707         911.1       112.7       1.693.2       1.414       1.368       113       90       545         911.1       111.1       1.693       1.556       1.458       713       714         911.1       111.2       1.693.2       1.551       1.551       354         911.1       1.190       1.787.0       1.556       548       556         911.1       1.190       1.781       1.561       721       556         912.1 <t< td=""><td>2008 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 949.7</td><td>75.6 204.7 280.3</td><td>204.7 280.3</td><td>204.7 280.3</td><td></td><td></td><td>239.7</td><td></td><td></td><td>1,368.7</td><td>1,088</td><td>223</td><td>1,091</td><td>868</td></t<>	2008 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 949.7	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			239.7			1,368.7	1,088	223	1,091	868
92.9         96.0         1.442.8         1.163         178         917           95.4         98.6         1.481.5         1.201         159         841           95.4         98.6         1.481.5         1.201         159         841           97.0         101.3         1.521.5         1.241         142         771           98.0         101.3         1.552.5         1.242         771         707           100.6         104.0         1.562.5         1.243         771         707           100.1         106.2         1.604.9         1.325         113         648           100.1         112.7         1.643.4         1.368         101         594           112.0         115.1         1.902         1.413         90         545           112.0         115.1         1.903         1.414         1.506         707           112.0         115.0         1.581.4         1.506         71         707           112.0         115.0         1.581         1.506         71         707           112.0         115.0         1.581         1.506         71         724           113.0         1.3	2009 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 975.1	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			246.1				1,125	200	1,000	801
95.4       98.6       1,481.5       1,201       159       841         98.0       101.3       1,521.5       1,241       142       771         98.0       101.3       1,521.5       1,241       142       771         100.6       104.0       1,562.5       1,282       113       648         103.4       106.8       1,604.9       1,355       113       648         106.1       112.7       1,693.2       1,413       900       545         112.0       115.1       1,693.2       1,413       900       545         115.1       119.0       1,787.0       1,450       81       500         115.1       119.0       1,787.0       1,450       81       500         115.1       119.0       1,787.0       1,507       72       459         115.1       119.0       1,787.0       1,507       72       459         115.1       119.0       1,787.0       1,507       72       459         115.1       119.0       1,784.0       1,508       72       450         115.1       119.0       1,986.4       1,606       72       450         1121.9       12	2010 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,001.2	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			252.7			1,442.8	1,163	178	917	739
98.0       101.3       1,52.5       1,241       142       771         100.6       104.0       1,562.5       1,282       127       707         100.6       104.0       1,562.5       1,282       127       707         103.4       106.8       1,604.9       1,325       113       648         106.2       109.1       1,562.5       1,343       90       546         106.1       112.7       1,693.2       1,413       90       548         109.1       112.7       1,693.2       1,413       90       548         115.1       119.0       1,739.4       1,450       81       500         115.1       119.0       1,787.0       1,507       72       459         115.1       119.0       1,787.0       1,507       72       459         115.1       119.0       1,787.0       1,507       72       459         121.2       1,886.4       1,606       57       459       56         121.2       1,886.4       1,606       57       459       57         121.2       1,938.4       1,606       51       36       274         131.9       136.3	2011 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,028.0	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			259.5				1,201	159	841	682
100.6         104.0         1.562.5         1.282         127         707           103.4         106.8         1.604.9         1.325         113         648           106.2         109.7         1.648.4         1.368         101         594           106.2         101.7         1.648.4         1.368         101         594           109.1         112.7         1.693.2         1413         90         545           112.0         112.8         1.739.4         1.459         81         500           118.3         119.0         1.739.4         1.450         81         500           118.3         119.0         1.739.4         1.450         81         500           118.3         119.0         1.739.4         1.668         72         459           121.5         125.0         1.886.4         1.606         72         450           121.1         129.1         1.938.4         1.668         72         450           121.1         129.1         1.938.4         1.668         72         450           121.1         1.938.4         1.668         72         451         728           131.2         <	2012 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,055.7	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			266.5			1,521.5	1,241	142	771	629
103.4       106.8       1,604.9       1,325       113       648         106.2       109.7       1,648.4       1,368       101       594         106.1       112.7       1,648.4       1,368       101       594         109.1       112.7       1,693.2       1,413       90       545         112.0       115.8       1,739.4       1,459       81       500         113.1       119.0       1,739.4       1,450       81       500         118.3       112.0       113.6       1,507       72       459         118.3       122.0       1,886.4       1,606       57       386         121.5       125.0       1,886.4       1,606       57       386         121.9       123.6       1,938.4       1,606       57       386         121.9       132.6       1,938.4       1,606       57       386         131.9       132.6       1,938.4       1,606       57       386         133.5       140.0       2,047.1       1,767       44       224         133.5       144.0       2,047.1       1,767       36       274         133.5       144.0	2013 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,084.2	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			273.7				1,282	127	707	580
106.2       109.7       1,648.4       1,368       101       594         109.1       112.7       1,693.2       1,413       90       545         112.0       115.8       1,739.4       1,459       81       500         115.1       1190       1,739.4       1,459       81       500         115.1       1190       1,737.0       1,507       72       459         118.3       122.0       1,886.4       1,606       57       386         121.5       125.6       1,886.4       1,606       57       386         121.9       129.0       1,938.4       1,606       57       386         121.9       129.0       1,938.4       1,605       57       386         121.9       130.5       1,992.0       1,712       440       325         131.9       136.3       2,047.1       1,767       441       298         133.5       144.0       2,104.1       1,824       36       274         133.5       144.0       2,104.1       1,822       33       251         133.2       144.0       2,104.1       1,822       33       251         143.2       1,82<	2014 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,113.6	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			281.1				1,325	113	648	535
109.1       112.7       1,693.2       1,413       90       545         112.0       115.8       1,739.4       1,459       81       500         115.1       119.0       1,739.4       1,507       72       459         115.1       119.0       1,739.4       1,507       72       459         115.1       119.0       1,739.4       1,506       64       421         118.3       122.0       1,886.4       1,606       57       386         121.9       129.0       1,938.4       1,606       57       386         128.3       132.6       1,992.0       1,712       446       325         131.9       136.3       2,047.1       1,767       441       298         133.5       140.1       2,104.1       1,824       36       274         133.9       144.0       2,104.1       1,824       36       274         133.1       144.0       2,104.1       1,824       36       274         133.3       144.0       2,104.1       1,824       36       230         143.2       143.0       2,167.1       1,824       36       231         143.2       1,82	2015 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,143.8	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			288.7				1,368	101	594	493
112.0       115.8       1,739.4       1,459       81       500         115.1       1190       1,787.0       1,507       72       459         118.3       122.2       1,836.0       1,556       64       421         121.5       122.6       1,886.4       1,606       57       386         121.5       125.6       1,886.4       1,606       57       386         121.9       129.0       1,938.4       1,658       51       374         128.3       132.6       1,992.0       1,712       46       325         131.9       136.3       2,047.1       1,767       41       298         135.5       140.1       2,104.1       1,874       36       274         135.5       140.1       2,104.1       1,824       36       274         135.3       144.0       2,162.5       1,882       33       251         143.2       148.0       2,222.9       1,943       26       211         144.2       2,535.3       2,546       1,943       236       230         2,333.4       2,535.3       2,546       10,821       11,543       236         2,333.4       <	2016 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,174.9	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			296.5		112.7		1,413	90	545	455
115.1       119.0       1,787.0       1,507       72       459         118.3       122.2       1,836.0       1,556       64       421         121.5       125.6       1,886.4       1,606       57       386         121.5       125.0       1,938.4       1,606       57       386         121.5       125.0       1,938.4       1,606       57       386         124.9       122.0       1,938.4       1,658       51       354         138.3       132.6       1,992.0       1,712       46       325         131.9       136.3       2,047.1       1,767       41       298         135.5       140.1       2,104.1       1,876       36       274         135.5       140.1       2,104.1       1,824       36       274         139.3       144.0       2,162.5       1,882       33       251         147.2       157.1       2,162.5       1,943       230       251         147.2       155.1       2,055       2,945       231       251         2,333.4       2,533.3       2,535.3       2,546       211       230         2,333.4 <td< td=""><td>2017 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,207.0</td><td>75.6 204.7 280.3</td><td>204.7 280.3</td><td>204.7 280.3</td><td></td><td></td><td>304.6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1,459</td><td></td><td>500</td><td>419</td></td<>	2017 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,207.0	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			304.6				1,459		500	419
118.3       122.2       1,836.0       1,556       64       421         121.5       125.6       1,886.4       1,606       57       386         121.5       125.6       1,886.4       1,606       57       386         124.9       129.0       1,938.4       1,658       51       354         128.3       132.6       1,992.0       1,712       46       355         131.9       136.3       2,047.1       1,767       41       298         131.9       136.3       2,047.1       1,767       41       298         131.9       136.3       2,047.1       1,767       41       298         133.5.5       140.1       2,104.1       1,824       36       274         139.3       144.0       2,162.5       1,882       33       251         143.2       144.0       2,162.5       1,842       29       230         143.2       152.1       2,163.2       1,943       29       230         143.2       2,533.4       2,430       36,535.3       21,574.6       10,821       11,543         2,333.4       2,432.0       36,535.3       21,574.6       10,821       11,543     <	2018 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,239.9	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			313.0		119.0		1,507	72	459	387
121.5       125.6       1,886.4       1,606       57       386         124.9       129.0       1,938.4       1,658       51       354         128.3       132.6       1,992.0       1,712       46       355         138.4       1,670       1,712       46       325         131.9       136.3       2,047.1       1,767       41       298         133.5       140.1       2,104.1       1,824       36       274         139.3       144.0       2,162.5       1,882       33       251         139.3       144.0       2,162.5       1,882       33       251         133.2       143.0       2,162.5       1,882       33       251         143.2       143.0       2,222.9       1,943       29       230         147.2       152.1       2,355.3       2,574.6       10,821       11,543         2,333.4       2,432.0       36,535.3       21,574.6       10,821       11,543         2,333.4       2,432.0       36,535.3       21,574.6       10,821       11,543	2019 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,274.0	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			321.5				1,556	64	421	357
124.9       129.0       1,938.4       1,658       51       354         128.3       132.6       1,992.0       1,712       46       325         131.9       136.3       2,047.1       1,767       41       298         131.9       136.3       2,047.1       1,767       41       298         131.9       136.3       2,047.1       1,767       41       298         133.5       140.1       2,104.1       1,824       36       274         139.3       144.0       2,162.5       1,882       33       251         143.2       148.0       2,162.5       1,882       33       251         143.2       148.0       2,222.9       1,943       29       230         147.2       152.1       2,355.0       2,005       266       211         2,333.4       2,432.0       36,535.3       21,574.6       10,821       11,543         2,333.4       2,432.0       36,535.3       21,574.6       10,821       11,543	2020 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,308.9	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			330.4				1,606	57	386	329
128.3     132.6     1,992.0     1,712     46     325       131.9     136.3     2,047.1     1,767     41     298       135.5     140.1     2,104.1     1,824     36     274       135.5     144.0     2,162.5     1,882     33     251       137.3     144.0     2,162.5     1,882     33     251       143.2     148.0     2,162.5     1,943     29     230       147.2     152.1     2,222.9     1,943     29     230       147.2     152.1     2,285.0     2,005     26     211       2,333.4     2,432.0     36,535.3     21,574.6     10,821     11,543	2021 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,345.0	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			339.5				1,658		354	303
131.9     136.3     2.047.1     1.767     41     2.98       135.5     140.1     2.104.1     1.824     36     274       135.5     144.0     2.162.5     1.882     33     251       139.3     144.0     2.162.5     1.882     33     251       147.2     148.0     2.222.9     1.943     29     230       147.2     152.1     2.285.0     2.005     26     211       2.333.4     2.432.0     36,535.3     21,574.6     10,821     11,543	2022 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,382.2	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			348.9				1,712	46	325	279
135.5     140.1     2.104.1     1.824     36     274       139.3     144.0     2.162.5     1.882     33     251       143.2     148.0     2.222.9     1.943     29     230       147.2     152.1     2.225.9     1.943     29     230       2.353.4     2.432.0     36.535.3     21.574.6     10.821     11.543	2023 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,420.4	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			358.5				1,767	41	298	257
139.3     144.0     2.162.5     1.882     33     251       143.2     148.0     2.222.9     1.943     29     230       147.2     152.1     2.285.0     2.005     26     211       2.353.4     2.432.0     36,535.3     21,574.6     10,821     11,543	2024 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,460.0	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			368.5			2,104.1	1,824	36	274	237
143.2     148.0     2,222.9     1,943     29     230       147.2     152.1     2,285.0     2,005     26     211       2,333.4     2,432.0     36,535.3     21,574.6     10,821     11,543       B/C Ratio	2025 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,500.5	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			378.7			2,162.5	1,882	33	251	219
147.2     152.1     2.285.0     2.005     26     211       2.353.4     2.432.0     36,535.3     21,574.6     10,821     11,543       B/C Ratio	2026 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,542.4	75.6 204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3	204.7 280.3			389.3				1,943	29	230	201
2,353.4 2,432.0 36,535.3 21,574.6 10,821 11,543 B/C Ratio	2027 0 75.6 204.7 280.3 1,585.5	75.6 204.7 280.3 1,585	204.7 280.3 1,585	204.7 280.3 1,585	1,585	1,585	400.2			2,285.0	2,005	26	211	186
	9,191.2 1,556.5 4,213.0 14,960.7 25,351.2	1,556.5 4,213.0 14,960.7	4,213.0 14,960.7	4,213.0 14,960.7		25,351.2	6,398.7			36,535.3	21,574.6	10,821	11,543	722
							1						B/C Ratio	1.07
													EIRR	13%

<b>)ar es Salaam Region</b>
orD
Period f
luation
Eva
hel
during tl
No
ц
Benef
and
ost a
<u>0</u>
Economi
).5
Table 10.5
F

Cost (C)	Cost (C)	Cost (C)	Cost (C)	tt (C )					Benefit (B)				Discount Rate =	12%	
Initial Replacement Management,&Mai Sub-Total Investment ntenance	Replacement Management,&Mai ntenance	Replacement Management,&Mai ntenance			Sub-Total		Time Saving from Water Fetching	Cost Saving for Obtaining Water	Increase of Willingness to Pay	Cost Saving for Medical Expense	Sub-Total	B-C	Cost in Present Value	Benefit in Present Value	NPV
2007 585.4 0.0 585.4	0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0	0.0	0.0	585.4		0	0	0	0	0.0	-585	585	0	-585
2008 6,299.5 5.7 15.8 6,321.0	5.7 15.8	5.7 15.8	15.8	15.8	6,321.0		28.4	29.2	8.6	11.6	77.8	-6,243	5,644	69	-5,574
2009 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		403.8	416.2	123.0	165.6	1,108.6	860	198	884	685
2010 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		422.2	435.2	128.6	173.1	1,159.1	910	177	825	648
2011 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		441.5	455.1	134.5	181.1	1,212.2	963	158	770	612
2012 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		461.7	475.8	140.6	189.3	1,267.4	1,019	141	719	578
2013 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		482.7	497.5	147.0	197.9	1,325.1	1,076	126	671	545
2014 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		504.7	520.2	153.7	207.0	1,385.6	1,137	113	627	514
2015 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		527.8	544.0	160.7	216.4	1,448.9	1,200	100	585	485
2016 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		551.9	568.8	168.1	226.3	1,515.1	1,266	90	546	457
2017 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		577.1	594.8	175.7	236.6	1,584.2	1,335	80	510	430
2018 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		603.4	621.9	183.8	247.4	1,656.5	1,408	72	476	405
2019 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		631.0	650.3	192.1	258.7	1,732.1	1,483	64	445	381
2020 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		659.8	680.0	200.9	270.5	1,811.2	1,562	57	415	358
2021 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		689.9	711.0	210.1	282.9	1,893.9	1,645	51	388	337
2022 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		721.4	743.5	219.7	295.8	1,980.4	1,732	45	362	316
2023 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		754.3	777.5	229.7	309.3	2,070.8	1,822	41	338	297
2024 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		788.8	812.9	240.2	323.5	2,165.4	1,917	36	315	279
2025 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		824.8	850.1	251.2	338.2	2,264.3	2,016	32	294	262
2026 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		862.4	888.9	262.6	353.7	2,367.6	2,119	29	275	246
2027 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8		901.8	929.4	274.6	369.8	2,475.6	2,227	26	257	231
2028 0 66.3 182.5 248.8	66.3 182.5	66.3 182.5	182.5	182.5	248.8	_	943.0	971.9	287.2	386.7	2,588.8	2,340	23	240	217
6,884.9 1,331.7 3,665.8 11,882.4	1,331.7 3,665.8	1,331.7 3,665.8	3,665.8	3,665.8			12,782.4	13,174.2	3,892.6	5,241.4	35,090.6	23,208.2	7,888	10,012	2,123
						1								B/C Ratio	1.27

16%

EIRR

	District/ Municiparity	Kit	Bagamoyo Kw	Me	Wibebe	×	_	Ch	M	Kis	Mkuranga Ma	Viŝ	Njc	Sub-Total (Coast)	
	Village/ Mitaa	Kibindu	Kwanduma	Matipwili	Mnaji Mikinda	citomondo/Minaji Mikinda	Msimbu	Chole	/wandege /Kipala	Kisemvule	Marogoro /Mfuru Mwambao	/ianzi	Njopeka		
Table 10.6 Projection of Pop	2002	4,904	2,545	1,948	1,624	1,627	2,199	2,685	1,718	2,074	1,685	1,871	3,371	28,251	
e 10.	2003	5,002	2,596	1,987	1,679	1,682	2,230	2,723	1,778	2,147	1,744	1,936	3,489	28,993	
6 F	2004	5,102	2,648	2,027	1,736	1,740	2,261	2,761	1,840	2,222	1,805	2,004	3,611	29,757	
roje	2005	5,204	2,701	2,067	1,795	1,799	2,293	2,799	1,905	2,299	1,868	2,074	3,737	30,541	d d L
ctio	2006	5,308	2,755	2,109	1,856	1,860	2,325	2,839	1,971	2,380	1,934	2,147	3,868	31,352	Mementatic
n of	2007	5,414	2,810	2,151	1,920	1,923	2,357	2,878	2,040	2,463	2,001	2,222	4,004	32,183	Implementation period of the priority project in Coast Region
Popu	2008	5,523	2,866	2,194	1,985	1,988	2,390	2,919	2,112	2,549	2,071	2,300	4,144	33,041	f the st
ulation to be Served by the Priority Project in Coast Region	2009	5,633	2,923	2,238	2,052	2,056	2,424	2,959	2,186	2,639	2,144	2,380	4,289	33,923	
on to	2010	5,746	2,982	2,282	2,122	2,126	2,458	3,001	2,262	2,731	2,219	2,464	4,439	34,832	
be 3	2011	5,861	3,042	2,328	2,194	2,198	2,492	3,043	2,341	2,827	2,296	2,550	4,594	35,766	
Serv	2012	5,978	3,102	2,375	2,269	2,273	2,527	3,085	2,423	2,926	2,377	2,639	4,755	36,729	
ed b	2013	6,098	3,164	2,422	2,346	2,350	2,562	3,129	2,508	3,028	2,460	2,732	4,922	37,721	
y the	2014	6,219	3,228	2,471	2,426	2,430	2,598	3,172	2,596	3,134	2,546	2,827	5,094	38,741	
Pric	2015	6,344 (	3,292	2,519	2,508	2,513	2,635	3,217	2,687	3,244	2,635	2,926	5,272	39,792 4	L Target project
rity	2016	6,471 6	3,358 3	2,570 2	2,593 2	2,598 2	2,672 2	3,262 3	2,781 2	3,357 3	2,728 2	3,029 3	5,457 5	40,876 4	- Target year of the project
Proje	2017 2	6,600 6	3,425 3	2,622 2	2,682 2	2,687 2	2,709 2	3,308 3	2,878 2	3,475 3	2,823 2	3,135 3	5,648 5	41,992 40	æ
ect ir	2018 2	6,732 6	3,494 3	2,674 2	2,773 2	2,778 2	2,747 2	3,354 3	2,979 3	3,596 3	2,922 3	3,244 3	5,845 6	43,138 44	
Coá	2019 20	6,867 7,	3,564 3,1	2,728 2,7	2,867 2,9	2,872 2,9	2,785 2,4	3,401 3,4	3,083 3,	3,722 3,	3,024 3,	3,358 3,	6,050 6,2	44,321 45,	
ast R	2020 20	7,004 7,1	3,635 3,708	2,782 2,838	2,965 3,065	2,970 3,071	2,824 2,864	3,448 3,497	3,191 3,303	3,852 3,987	3,130 3,239	3,475 3,597	6,262 6,481	45,538 46;	
egio	2021 2022	7,144 7,287	08 3,782	38 2,895	65 3,170	171 3,175	64 2,904	97 3,546	03 3,418	87 4,127	39 3,353	97 3,723	81 6,708	46,794 48,088	
u	2 2023	87 7,433	3,857	95 2,953	70 3,277	75 3,283	34 2,945	46 3,595	18 3,538	27 4,271	53 3,470	23 3,853	38 6,942	88 49,417	
	23 2024	33 7,581	57 3,935	53 3,012	77 3,389	33 3,395	45 2,986	3,646	38 3,662	71 4,421	70 3,592	53 3,988	42 7,185	17 50,792	
	4 2025	1733	5 4,013	2 3,072	3,504	15 3,510	6 3,028	6 3,697	3,790	1 4,575	3,717	8 4,128	5 7,437	92 52,204	
	2026	3 7,888	3 4,093	2 3,133	4 3,623	3,630	3,070	7 3,748	3,923	5 4,736	7 3,847	8 4,272	7 7,697	4 53,660	
	2027	8,046	4,175	3,196	3,746	3,753	3,113	3,801	4,060	4,901	3,982	4,422	7,966	55,161	
	2028	8,206	4,259	3,260	3,874	3,881	3,157	3,854	4,202	5,073	4,121	4,576	8,245	56,708	
			-		_		_		_			_	_	_	1

<b>Coast Regic</b>
/ Project in
the Priority
e Served by
ation to b€
n of Popul
Projectio
Table 10.6

	(	Cł	na	pt	er	1	0	1	E١	/a	lu	at	tior	10	of I
2028	8,416	5,615	13,246	4,540	5,171	4,631	10,023	4,749	6,440	6,063	68,894				
2027	8,046	5,368	12,664	4,340	4,944	4,448	9,582	4,540	6,156	5,796	65,884				
2026	7,692	5,132	12,107	4,149	4,726	4,273	9,161	4,341	5,886	5,541	63,008				
2025	7,354	4,907	11,574	3,967	4,518	4,105	8,758	4,150	5,627	5,298	60,258				
2024	7,031	4,691	11,065	3,792	4,320	3,943	8,373	3,967	5,379	5,065	57,626				
2023	6,722	4,484	10,579	3,626	4,130	3,788	8,005	3,793	5,143	4,842	55,112				
2022	6,426	4,287	10,113	3,466	3,948	3,639	7,653	3,626	4,917	4,629	52,704				
2021	6,143	4,099	9,669	3,314	3,774	3,495	7,316	3,467	4,700	4,425	50,402				
2020	5,873	3,918	9,243	3,168	3,608	3,358	6,994	3,314	4,494	4,231	48,201				
2019	5,615	3,746	8,837	3,029	3,450	3,225	6,687	3,168	4,296	4,045	46,098				
2018	5,368	3,581	8,448	2,896	3,298	3,098	6,393	3,029	4,107	3,867	44,085				
2017	5,132	3,424	8,077	2,768	3,153	2,976	6,112	2,896	3,926	3,697	42,161		of the		]
2016	4,906	3,273	7,722	2,646	3,014	2,859	5,843	2,768	3,754	3,534	40,319		year	hinleri	
2015	4,690	3,129	7,382	2,530	2,882	2,747	5,586	2,647	3,589	3,379	38,561	_	Ta	<u>a</u>	J
2014	4,484	2,992	7,057	2,419	2,755	2,638	5,340	2,530	3,431	3,230	36,876				
2013	4,287	2,860	6,747	2,312	2,634	2,534	5,105	2,419	3,280	3,088	35,266				
2012	4,098	2,734	6,450	2,211	2,518	2,435	4,881	2,313	3,136	2,952	33,728				
2011	3,918	2,614	6,167	2,114	2,407	2,339	4,666	2,211	2,998	2,823	32,257				
2010	3,746	2,499	5,895	2,021	2,301	2,247	4,461	2,114	2,866	2,698	30,848				
2009	3,581	2,389	5,636	1,932	2,200	2,158	4,265	2,021	2,740	2,580	29,502		od of	Dar	_
2008	3,424	2,284	5,388	1,847	2,103	2,073	4,077	1,932	2,620	2,466	28,214		mplementation period of	the priority project in Dar	es Salaam Region
2007	3,273	2,184	5,151	1,766	2,011	1,991	3,898	1,847	2,504	2,358	26,983	ſ	Implemen	the priority	es Sala
2006	3,129	2,088	4,925	1,688	1,923	1,913	3,727	1,766	2,394	2,254	25,807				
2005	2,992	1,996	4,708	1,614	1,838	1,838	3,563	1,688	2,289	2,155	24,681				
2004	2,860	1,908	4,501	1,543	1,757	1,765	3,406	1,614	2,188	2,060	23,602				
2003	2,734	1,824	4,303	1,475	1,680	1,696	3,256	1,543	2,092	1,970	22,573				
2002	2,614	1,744	4,114	1,410	1,606	1,629	3,113	1,475	2,000	1,883	21,588				
District <sup>/</sup> Village/ Mitaa Municiparity	Kitunda-1	Kitunda-2	Ilala Mzinga	Msongala	Pugu Station	Kinondoni Matosa	Yaleyale Puna	Tomoto Tundwi Songani	Mjimwema	Kibugumo	Sub-Total (Dar es Salaam)				

Table 10.7 Projection of Population to be Served by the Priority Project in Dar es Salaam Region

Chapter 10 Evaluation of Priority Project

## **10.2.2** FINANCIAL EVALUATION

Full cost recovery for operation and maintenance is one of the most significant concerns in the scheme management. Willingness to pay (WTP) and Affordability to pay (ATP) is carefully examined in the Study. The amount for WTP is set at one Tsh per litre, which is assessed by the socio-economic study conducted under the study, while the one for ATP is determined at four to five percent of median income per person based on internationally accepted criteria. In WTP aspect, it is assessed that, with the minimum rate charge of one Tsh per litre same as the amount for community's willingness to pay, more than 80 percent of recovery rate would be assured for the full operation and maintenance cost including replacement of Level-2 facility over 10 years period. In ATP aspects, expense for water remains at lower than four percent of total personal income in Dar es Salaam Region, which is within the acceptable ratio set by international standard. However, the ATP for Coast Region exceeds four percent of total personal income, where the poverty level is rather high. Thus, pro-poor measure in cost recovery shall be applied. The rate of water charge can be set within the affordability of the poorest of the poor with the introduction of increasing block tariff structure with low lifeline tariff, as described in Management, Operation and Maintenance Plan (Chapter 9).

In financial assessment particularly on the priority project and communities, unit water price is set in the same manner at 1.0 Tsh per liter, assuming the consumption of 25 liter/day/capita, while the operation and maintenance cost is estimated in a realistic manner, including such items of management and operation cost, maintenance cost, depreciation and replacement cost, and risks and inflation. Each item of maintenance cost is calculated as a percentage of the capital cost. Percentage assigned to these costs vary as followed; 1) 5 percent of capital cost for operation cost, which includes fuel, electricity, chemicals, and wage and allowance for the operators and attendants, 2) 5 percent of capital cost for management cost including commission for COWSO (Community-Owned Water Supply Organization), and management/service contract, 3) 10 percent of capital cost for maintenance cost that covers supply, tools, and spare parts for first 5 years, and 20 percent for the one after 5 years, 4) 10 percent of capital cost for depreciation and replacement, and 5) 5 percent of capital cost for risks and inflation (refer to Chapter 9, Table 9.1). It shall be noted the replacement cost is estimated on local procurement bases, instead of international procurement of contractors for construction works, in order to avoid overestimation of the overall cost. Also, the replacement cost to construct water reservoir/tank is excluded in this over-20 year estimation, where the reinforced concrete structure is durable for more than 50 years with no significant maintenance cost requirement.

It is found, as shown in *Table 10.8*, that in all of the priority projects, amount collected as water fee exceeds significantly the cost of management, operation and maintenance of the water supply schemes. However, the figure is estimated on the basis of 100% revenue-collection. Thus, to be realistic, the profit-loss break-even point of revenue collection rate required to ensure full cost recovery is also estimated for each water supply scheme. The recovery ratios assuring full cost recovery in Coast Region is 74 percent in average ranging from 53 to 84 percent among the communities, while for Dar es Salaam Region it is 51 percent in average ranging from 32 to 70 percent among the communities. The trend is that the water supply scheme serving larger communities in population can generate higher financial surplus by increasing revenue collection ratio, which would also require much efficiency and competency in scheme management with comprehensive but costly contracting-out arrangement. It shall attract private sector participation in the scheme management as proposed in the Study.

It is concluded all the priority projects could generate financial surplus, thus financially viable, in the running and management of the schemes with realistic revenue collection ratio.

Cost (USD)
t, O&M Cost
en
he Income and Managem
of the
Projection
Table 10.8

(Unit US\$)

# Operation and Maintenance Cost by Size of Community / Coast Region

	enefit over 20 years	626,950	208,693	96,183	123,729	124,534	100,996	183,068	86,386	160,203	79,375	118,004	428,924
	Water •eeCollectio Benefit over n over 20 20 years vears	,307,666	678,647	519,077	546,015	547,125	531,004	648,461	519,555	627,238	509,383	565,705	,019,262
		680,715 1,3	469,954 6	422,894 5	122,286 5	422,590 5	430,008 5	465,394 6	433,170 5	467,035 E	130,008 5	147,701 5	590,338 1,C
	OM Cost Over 20			Ì	7			7.4% 465			7.8% 430	7	
	a % in / Median Income* <sup>3</sup>	0 5.4%	6.6 7.2%	7.8 8.4%	7.4 8.0%	.4 8.0%	7.8 8.4%		1 7.7%	3 6.8%		7 7.3%	4.9 5.3%
	Total OM Per Capita Cost / OM Cost / Year	5.0				-		0.9 C	3 7.	2 6.3	7.2	5 6.7	
		1 34,036	9 23,498	8 21,145	8 21,114	8 21,130	3 21,500	5 23,270	5 21,658	7 23,352	3 21,500	5 22,385	3 29,517
: Cost*2	Risks and Inflation	491	309	278	278	278	283	306	285	307	283	295	388
Management	Depriciation/ Replacemen t	9,825	6,184	5,564	5,556	5,560	5,658	6,124	5,700	6,145	5,658	5,891	7,768
Operation & Management Cost*2	Maintenance Cost	15,094	10,821	9,738	9,724	9,731	9,902	10,716	9,974	10,754	9,902	10,309	13,593
	Operation & Managemen t Cost	8,625	6,184	5,564	5,556	5,560	5,658	6,124	5,700	6,145	5,658	5,891	7,768
	DWP	50,752	26,336	20,144	20,064	20,104	21,080	25,736	21,496	25,952	21,080	23,408	42,176
Basis)	Storage Tank	45,677	23,702	18,130	18,058	18,094	18,972	23,162	19,346	23,357	18,972	21,067	37,958
Construction Cost (Local Procurement Basis)	Raising Main	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
t (Local Pro	Pump House	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
uction Cos	Power Source	000'6	9,000	9,000	000'6	000'6	000'6	9,000	000'6	000'6	9,000	000'6	000'6
Constr	Pump Complete	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
	Borehole Pump Drilling Complet	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
	Served Population (2015) by Level	6,344	3,292	2,518	2,508	2,513	2,635	3,217	2,687	3,244	2,635	2,926	5,272
	Served Population (2008) by Level	5,507	2,858	2,186	1,969	1,973	2,387	2,915	2,094	2,528	2,053	2,280	4,108
	Village/ Mitaa	Kibindu	Kwanduma	Aatipwili	Inazi Mikinda	Kitomondo/Minazi Mikinda	Asimbu	Chole	/wandege /Kipala	üsemvule	/arogoro /Mfuru Mwambao	Vianzi	Njopeka
	Ward	Kibindu Ki	_	Mkange M	2	Nuvu K	Msimbu M	Chole C	N	Richadu.		>	Lukanga N
	District/ Municiparity		Bagamoyo Kibindu		Libobo		Vicaramo	_			Mkuranga		<u> </u>

# Operation and Maintenance Cost by Size of Community / DSM Region

						Construc	Construction Cost (Local Procurement Basis)	.ocal Proct	urement Bé	asis)		J	peration & M.	Operation & Management Cost*2	2					
District/			Population	Population	Borehole		Power				<u> </u>	Dperation & Ma	aintenance	Depriciation/ Risks and				OM Cost	FeeCollectio Benefit over	senefit over
Municiparity	ty ward	village/ Mitaa	(2008) by Level	(2015) by Level	Drilling (	Complete 3	Source	House	Main	Tank	N N N N N N	vianagemen t Cost	Cost	Keplacemen Infla		Year Year	Income <sup>*3</sup>	Ver 20 Years*4	n over 20	20 years
		Kitunda-1	3,373	4,690	12,000	4,000	9,000	2,500	20,000	33,768	37,520	7,302	12,779	7,302	365 27	27,748 5.0	2.6%	554,952	1,071,661	516,709
	Kitunda	Kitunda-2	2,250	3,129	12,000	4,000	9,000	2,500	20,000	22,529	25,032	6,053	10,593	6,053	303 23	23,002 6.2	2 3.3%	460,043	714,864	254,821
Ilala		Mzinga	5,309	7,382	12,000	4,000	9,000	2,500	20,000	53,150	59,056	9,456	16,547	9,456	473 35	35,931 4.1	2.2%	718,626	1,686,761	968,136
	Msongala	Msongala	1,820	2,530	12,000	4,000	9,000	2,500	20,000	18,216	20,240	5,574	9,755	5,574	279 21	21,181 7.1	3.7%	423,624	578,246	154,622
	Pugu	Pugu Station	2,073	2,882	12,000	4,000	9,000	2,500	20,000	20,750	23,056	5,856	10,247	5,856	293 22	22,251 6.5	3.5%	445,026	658,628	213,602
Kinondoni	i Goba	Matosa	2,049	2,747	12,000	4,000	9,000	2,500	20,000	19,778	21,976	5,748	10,058	5,748	287 21	21,841 6.8	3.6%	436,818	614,925	178,107
	Pemba Mnazi	Pemba Mnazi  Yaleyale Puna	4,017	5,586	12,000	4,000	9,000	2,500	20,000	40,219	44,688	8,019	14,033	8,019	401 30	30,471 4.6	3 2.4%	609,429	1,276,270	666,842
Tamaka	Pembamnazi	Tundwi Songani	1,904	2,647	12,000	4,000	9,000	2,500	20,000	19,058	21,176	5,668	9,918	5,668	283 21	21,537 6.9	3.6%	430,738	604,934	174,196
	Mjimwema	Mjimwema	2,581	3,589	12,000	4,000	9,000	2,500	20,000	25,841	28,712	6,421	11,237	6,421	321 24	24,401 5.7	7 3.0%	488,011	820,028	332,017
	Mjimwema	Kibugumo	2,431	3,380	12,000	4,000	9,000	2,500	20,000	24,336	27,040	6,254	10,945	6,254	313 23	23,765 5.9	3.1%	475,304	772,371	297,067

11: Served population at the completion of the priority project 22: Replacement costs for borehole drilling and storage tank are not considered in the operation and maintenance costs. 32: Replacement costs for borehole drilling and storage tank are not considered in the operation and maintenance costs. 33: Replacement project life project life and another and another and another and a storage and a storage and storage tank are not construct and a storage and a storage and a storage and a storage tank are not construct and a storage tank are and a storage at a storage and a storage at a storage at

### **10.3 INSTITUTIONAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL EVALUATION**

Institutional and organizational setup proposed in the Study shall be evaluated taking into consideration on relevance, effectiveness and efficiency, and sustainability of the said institutional framework.

Institutional and organizational framework, proposed in the Institutional Plan (Chapter 8), is formulated considering its relevance to the set-up as envisaged by the Draft National Water Sector Development Strategy (2005) and decentralized setup under Local Government Reform Strategy (2002). As emphasized by the National Water Sector Development Strategy, the following issues are mainstreamed into the principle in formulating Institutional and Organizational Plan of the Study; 1) Government's role will be limited to co-ordination, policy and guideline formulation, and regulation, 2) Regulatory and executive (i.e. service provision) functions will be separated, 3) Responsibility for executive functions will be decentralized to the lowest appropriate level, whilst balancing consumer representation/participation with economies of scale, 4) Regulatory function will be further separated from the prioritization and allocation of capital investment funds, 5) Autonomous entities will be established to manage water supply and sewerage services.

Relevance, efficiency, and sustainability is considered and the relevant key issues are incorporated into Institutional Plan of the Study, in particular the followings; 1) current and future institutional setup formulated under Water Policy (2002) and Draft National Water Sector Development Strategy (2005), 2) decentralized functional responsibilities of each stakeholders in the water supply service delivery as set in the sector policy and strategies, 3) transition of the role of MoWLD from service delivery to the one of policy making, monitoring and regulation, 4) strategy to enhance Community-Owned Water Supply Organizations (COWSOs), which shall be legal entity, to own and manage water supply schemes, and 5) current approach to increase private sector participation and contracting-out in the service delivery to increase efficiency and competency in the scheme running.

Formation of COWSO (Community-Owned Water Supply Organization), which shall be autonomous legal entity and vested with ownership of the scheme management, establishment of DWST (District Water and Sanitation Team) that provides technical guidance to the COWSO and conducts monitoring and regulation activities of COWSO and service providers, and introduction of contracting-out setting that enhance efficiency and competence in the scheme management, are all in line with the national strategies and aimed to ensure effectiveness, efficiency, and sustainability of the water supply service.

In addition to those, effectiveness, efficiency, and sustainability of the institutional and organizational setup in the scheme management is further ensured with the Management, Operation and Maintenance Plan, as explained more detail in the following section.

### **10.4 MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE EVALUATION**

Effectiveness and efficiency in the scheme management would be achieved through decentralizing of functions and responsibilities in management of the scheme to the lowest appropriate institution, developing capacity of COWSO and DWST in their technical and administrative skills, and enhancing private sector participation in operation and maintenance.

In the formation of COWSO, either WUA (Water User Association) or Water Cooperative/Trust is recommended in the Institutional Plan. Those COWSO management options guarantee the legal status to own and manage the water supply scheme with development of regulations and by-laws. Where it deems necessary, education package for capacity building of COWSO on operation and maintenance is provided to enhance its competence and effectiveness in the management of the water supply scheme.

Legal status of the COWSO can allow contracting-out with private sector agencies for a part or entire management, operation and maintenance of the scheme. With this contracting-out arrangement by COWSO, private Service Provider and the local government expertise and competence in the scheme management is considerably enhanced. However, in order for the contracting setup is effective, selection of Service Providers through open bidding process, setting of performance requirement with development of performance indicators, and regulation and monitoring on Service Providers become key, as proposed in the Management, Operation and Maintenance Plan.

DWST, which is formed at district and municipality level among the departments involved in water development (district planning officer, water engineer, community development officer, health and sanitation officer, etc), ensures provision of technical guidance to COWSO, and monitoring and regulation of the Service Providers.

In order to make those institutional and organizational framework function in effective and efficient manner, the Management, Operation and Maintenance Plan also consider capacity development of each institution in their respective functions and responsibilities. Capacity Building Plan, formulated under the Management, Operation and Maintenance Plan, is developed with the main packages of; 1) advocacy and consensus building, 2) enhanced private sector participation and contracting-out, 3) capacity building of DWST, 4) capacity building of COWSO, and 5) promotion of personal hygiene and sanitation practices. Implementation of these whole activities will create environment favourable to the introduction of proposed institutional framework composed of COWSO management, DWST's technical guidance and monitoring/regulation, and contracting-out arrangement, all of which would increase effectiveness and efficiency of the water supply scheme management.

Thus, it can be said that providing facilitation package for capacity development of COWSO and DWST (District Water and Sanitation Team) as proposed in the Capacity Building Plan under the Study along with decentralization of the responsibilities in the scheme management shall enhance effectiveness, while contracting-out arrangement for part or all of management increases competency and expertise in operation and maintenance of the scheme.

Full cost recovery for operation and maintenance is one of the most significant concerns in the scheme management. Willingness to pay (WTP) and Affordability to pay (ATP) is carefully examined in the Study. The amount for WTP is set at one Tsh per liter, which is assessed by the socio-economic study conducted under the study, while the one for ATP is estimated at three to five percent of median expenditure per person based on international experienc. In WTP aspect, it is assessed that, with the minimum charge of one Tsh per liter, same as the amount for community's willingness to pay, 85 percent of revenue collection rate would ensure the full operation and maintenance cost for Level-2 facility (priority project) including future expansion and replacement cost. In ATP aspects, expenditure for water remains lower than four percent of total personal expenditure in Dar es Salaam Region, which is well within the affordability of water consumers (i.e. four percent of total personal expenditure) set by international standard. However, the expenditure for Coast Region exceeds four percent, where the poverty level is higher than other area. Thus, pro-poor measure in cost recovery is required. The rate of water charge can be set within the affordability of the poorest of the poor with the introduction of increasing block tariff structure with low lifeline tariff, as proposed in Management, Operation and Maintenance Plan (Chapter 9).

Sustainability is also maintained through the introduction of monitoring and regulation mechanisms, as proposed in the Institutional Plan under the Study with such tools as performance contracting with indicators, monitoring and regulation activities, and monitoring check-sheet.

### **10.5 SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION**

As the result of Environment and Social assessment, Positive and Negative Impact Matrix was formulated as summarized in *Table 10.9*. Detailed methodology and results are presented in Chapter 12 of Supporting Report.

	Screening Subjects				So	cial As	pects			Er		nmen ects	tal
Water Supply Plan Impact	Degree of Impact ⊚: High Impact	Issues	Women and Children in Water Use	Water Vendors	Indigenous Group/ Tribe - Massai	Management for Sharing Water Supply /facilities	Village Perceptions and Attitude to Payment	Discrepancy of Water Management	Water Rights and Right of Common	Groundwater	Land subsidence	Hydrological Situation	Fauna and Flora
	Impact												
Positive	Direct Positive Impact		$\bigcirc$										
	Indirect Positive Impact												
	Positive Direct Positive Impact with Appropriate Considerations/Mitigation Measures					$\odot$	0	0		0		0	
	Positive Indirect Positive Impact with Appropriate Considerations/Mitigation Measures			0	0						0		0
	No Impact												
Negative	Indirect Negative Impact												
	Direct Negative Impact												

Through IEE in the Study, screening results are evaluated as Category C as a whole as shown in *Table 10.10*. The remarks reflect assessment and evaluation linked to mitigation measures and follow-up activities. Accordingly, it is concluded that no detailed EIA study at further stage of project implementation is required. The water supply plan has absolute positive impacts with due consideration to relevant mitigation measures.

Although the IEE reveals that water supply plan would fall into Category C, it dose not automatically mean that adverse impact will never occur in future *unless* continuous environmental and social monitoring is properly carried out in a long-term. For this reason, relevant institutional initiatives for monitoring the priority projects implementation is very important. The necessary measures for establishment of monitoring system by related agencies on environmental and social considerations in Tanzania is recommended to be initiated.

No.	Environmental Item	Evaluation	Reasons
Socia	l Environment		
1	Resettlement	С	The Water Supply Plan dose not include any large-scale of resettlement plan.
			For water venders, which is one concerned aspect in the Study, mitigation and follow-
			up activities are clearly presented through the IEE. By carrying out these measures
2	Economic activities	С	adverse imapct could be mitigated.
			The Water Supply Plan dose not include activity components which affect trafic or
3	Traffic and public facilities	С	public facilies.
			New construction, which might split community, will not be conducted while pipeline
4	Split of community	С	exisit already, which have not affected the community.
			In the Study area, there is no valuable cultural heritage such as important churches,
5	Cultural property	С	temples, shrines etc.
			IEE has evaluated the Water Supply Plan at preparation stage, the relevant issues are
6	Water rights and Rights of common	С	already covered carefully.
			IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve
7	Public health condition	С	currently affected public health and sanitation.
8	Waste	С	Sludge is processed appropriately.
9	Hazards (risk)	С	Large- scale consutracution is not carried out in the Water Supply Plan.
Natu	ral l Environment		
Natu 10	ral l Environment Topography and geology	С	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).
		C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale). Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).
10	Topography and geology		Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).
10	Topography and geology		Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).
10 11	Topography and geology Soil erosion	С	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale). IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropria
10 11	Topography and geology Soil erosion	С	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale). IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropria consideration and mitigations.
10 11 12	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater	C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale). IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropria consideration and mitigations. IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve
10 11 12 13	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation	C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale). IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropria consideration and mitigations. IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation.
10 11 12 13	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation	C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale). IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropria consideration and mitigations. IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation. The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone.
10 11 12 13 14	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation Coastal zone	C C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropriation and mitigations.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation.         The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan has no negative impact on Fauna and
10 11 12 13 14 15	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation Coastal zone Fauna and flora	C C C C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale). IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropria consideration and mitigations. IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation. The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone. IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan has no negative impact on Fauna and Fora.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation Coastal zone Fauna and flora Meteorology	C C C C C C C C C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropriation and mitigations.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation.         The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan has no negative impact on Fauna and Fora.         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation Coastal zone Fauna and flora Meteorology	C C C C C C C C C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropriation and mitigations.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation.         The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan has no negative impact on Fauna and Fora.         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation Coastal zone Fauna and flora Meteorology Landscape	C C C C C C C C C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropria consideration and mitigations.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation.         The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan has no negative impact on Fauna and Fora.         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation Coastal zone Fauna and flora Meteorology Landscape	C C C C C C C C C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropriation and mitigations.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation.         The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan has no negative impact on Fauna and Fora.         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation Coastal zone Fauna and flora Meteorology Landscape Air pollution	C C C C C C C C C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropria consideration and mitigations.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation.         The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan has no negative impact on Fauna and Fora.         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation Coastal zone Fauna and flora Meteorology Landscape Air pollution	C C C C C C C C C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropriation and mitigations.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation.         The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone.         IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan has no negative impact on Fauna and Fora.         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).         Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).      <
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation Coastal zone Fauna and flora Meteorology Landscape Air pollution Water pollution	C C C C C C C C C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropria consideration and mitigations.           IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation.           The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone.           IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan has no negative impact on Fauna and Fora.           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is n
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation Coastal zone Fauna and flora Meteorology Landscape Air pollution Water pollution Soil contamination	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropria consideration and mitigations.           IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation.           The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone.           IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan has no negative impact on Fauna and Fora.           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).           Not relevant (the Plan is n
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Topography and geology Soil erosion Groundwater Hydrological situation Coastal zone Fauna and flora Meteorology Landscape Air pollution Water pollution Soil contamination	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	<ul> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact with appropria consideration and mitigations.</li> <li>IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan will have positive impact to improve current hydrological situation.</li> <li>The Study are is not directly related to coastal zone.</li> <li>IEE has evaluated that the Water Supply Plan has no negative impact on Fauna and Fora.</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not relevant (the Plan is not such a large scale).</li> <li>Not rele</li></ul>

### Table 10.10 The Final Screening Results in the IEE

Note 1: Evaluation categories:

A: Serious impact is expected.

B: Potential impact may occur or Extent of impact is unknown.

C: No impact is expected. EIA is not necessary.

### **10.6 TECHNICAL APPROPRIATENESS**

Construction works of the Priority Project are composed of drilling works, earthworks, pipe works, concrete works, mechanical/electrical works, and miscellaneous works. These works requires no special techniques. These will be carried out by conventional methods and machineries widely applied in Tanzania. Equipment and materials required for the Priority Project are generally procured in Tanzania, although some of them are imported from abroad such as EU countries, South Africa and Japan.

The evaluations of the technical appropriateness are examined on each component of the Priority Project. The results are shown in *Table 10.11*.

Items	Facility /Type	Evaluation Item	Evaluation of Appropriateness				
		Construction of Well	DTH and Mud Rotary method: Appropriate.				
		Casing/Screen Pipes	Easily imported: Appropriate				
Intake	Groundwater (deep tube well)	Generator and Soonerstore	Easily imported: Appropriate				
	(deep tube wen)	Operation & Maintenance	Easy: Appropriate				
		Water Quality	No treatment facility is required: Appropriate				
		Construction of Intake	Construction: Appropriate				
	Surface Water	Generator and Submersible	Easily imported: Appropriate				
Intake	(River intake)	Treatment Facility	Necessary for river water. Not required for spring				
	(itiver intake)		water.				
		Operation & Maintenance	Easy: Appropriate				
		Construction	Conventional construction method: Appropriate				
Reservoir	Elevation or Ground Tank	Material	Reinforced concrete: Appropriate				
		Operation & Maintenance	Easy: Appropriate				
Transmission Line		Installation	Conventional construction method: Appropriate				
& Distribution	PVC Pipe	Material	Local material is available: Appropriate				
Line		Operation & Maintenance	Easy: Appropriate				

# Table 10.11 Evaluation of Technical Appropriateness of Water Supply Plans

### REFERENCE

Contractor Registration Board (2005), Proceedings, Annual Consultative Meeting, 189p.

MoWLD (2002), Economic analysis of water supply options in Kilosa, Mpwapwa and Rufiji Districts (Final Report), Dar es Salaam

National Bureau of Statistics Tanzania (2002), Household budget survey 2000/01, Dar es Salaam, 180p.

# Chapter 11

**Conclusion and Recommendation** 

# CHAPTER 11 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

### 11.1 CONCLUSION

- (1) Water resources were evaluated and the "Water Resources Evaluation Maps" were constructed for future development.
- (2) Groundwater is considered as the main water source for the water supply schemes proposed in the Study. In case of surface water, only the Wami River was evaluated to have development potential.
- (3) The Water Supply Plan was formulated for 278 villages considering the availability of water sources and population of villages. The plan is composed of piped water supply scheme (Level-2), Hand pump scheme (Level-1: deep tube well), rehabilitation of existing water supply scheme, and extension of Chalinze Water Supply Scheme and DAWASA.
- (4) A total of 22 Level-2 schemes were planned in 22 villages. The service population is 78,352 in 2015. Areas evaluated as not suitable for piped water supply were excluded from the service area of Level-2. Such areas were planned to be supplied by Level-1 schemes.
- (5) Number of proposed Level-1 schemes (deep tube well) was 607 with a total service population of 145,850 in 2015.
- (6) The Revised Poverty Reduction Strategy of Tanzania sets out to raise the water supply service level from 53 % in 2003 to 65 % by the year 2009. If the proposed Water Supply Plan is implemented, it will improve the water supply rate up to 66.9 % in 2009 which meets the target of nation strategy.
- (7) Among the Water Supply Plan, 22 Level-2 schemes were selected as the Priority Project, which is supposed to be implemented with the Japan's Grant Aid. The estimated cost is 16.5 million USD.
- (8) Allocation of budget by MoWLD for rural water supply sector is inadequate to implement the proposed Water Supply Plan, therefore, foreign assistance is necessary to call. Especially, implementation of Level-1 project except for Mkuranga needs foreign assistance in order to attain the target of the Revised Poverty Reduction Strategy.
- (9) As the most prospective management option, COWSO management option with contracting-out with Service Providers (i.e. private sector participation) for a part or all of management, operation and maintenance, was proposed in the Study.
- (10) Water tariff is set at 1 Tsh/liter, which is same as Willingness to Pay (WTP) surveyed in the Study area. Under this condition, the Priority Project was evaluated as economically feasible. NPV and B/C exceed the project cost. EIRR is 13 % in Coast Region and 16 % in Dar es Salaam.
- (11) Applying the tariff, 1 Tsh/liter, amount of water tariff to be collected exceeds the cost for management operation and maintenance of Level-2 scheme. More than 80 % of recovery rate would assure the recovery of full operation and maintenance cost over 10 years including replacement cost. Therefore, the Priority Project was evaluated as financially feasible.
- (12) As the results of the Initial Environmental Evaluation (IEE), all the Categories, including categories evacuated as "B" in the Preliminary Study, fall under Category "C". Therefore, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is not required for the implementation of the Priority Project. However, it is indispensable to continue the environmental and social monitoring in order to mitigate the occurrence of adverse impact.

### 11.2 RECOMMENDATION

(1) Water Resources Development

Groundwater quality, especially salinity, frequently changes in the Neogene aquifers from place to place due to the frequent changes of lithology. In the selection of drilling site of deep tube well, detailed geophysical exploration should be carried out under the supervision of a Hydrogeologist.

In the hard rock area (Precambrian to Cretaceous aquifers), groundwater is occurred in the linear structures like fissures or faults. In order to detect these structures effectively, hydrogeological field reconnaissance and geophysical survey are indispensable.

It is desirous to drill test wells in the area where hydrogeological conditions are considered to be critical for groundwater development such as Kibaha, Kisarawe and Kinondoni Districts. As for Bagamoyo District, the deep wells suitable for Level-2 scheme were in Kibindu and new well was constructed in Kwanduma, therefore, drilling of test well is not required in Bagamoyo District.

(2) Water Quality

Prior to the construction of water supply schemes, water quality of water sources (deep wells, the Wami River and Njopeka Spring) should be carefully analyzed for the following items: Microbial aspects and Chemicals that are of health significance (refer to *Table 3.7*), especially salinity as Electric Conductivity (EC) in the Neogene aquifers and Fluoride (F) in the hard rock area.

Turbidity and Colour of water of the Wami River is high, therefore, sedimentation tank was planned in Matipwili for their reduction. Sedimentation velocity was obtained by applying the Stokes Law. Prior to the detailed design of sedimentation tank, effectiveness of the sedimentation tank should be experimentally confirmed by using the river water. Should turbidity and colour cannot be reduced to less than the value of the Tanzanian Standard by the treatment facility (sedimentation pond), further consideration on treatment method will be required.

(3) Designing of Water Supply Facilities

Water supply facilities were designed based on the elevation data obtained by GPS in the field and distance measured on the map. Locations of storage tanks were also decided based on these data. Therefore, topographic survey should be carried out prior to the detailed design of those facilities.

(4) Implementation of Project

Priority Projects composed of Level-2 water supply scheme were proposed in the Study. Though Level-1 project is not included in the Priority Projects, still Level-1 is an important component of Water Supply Plan formulated in the Study. In order to attain the target defined in the Revised Poverty Reduction Strategy, to raise the 53% of water supply level in 2003 to 65% by 2009, the implementation of Level-1 project is indispensable.

Therefore, MoWLD is advised to allocate the necessary budget if necessary with foreign assistance to implement the Level-1 schemes.

(5) Consideration on villages where some sub-villages were excluded from the service area of the Priority Projects

Some sub-villages were excluded from the service area of Priority Projects (Level-2) due to various reasons. Such sub-villages were still recommended to be provided with Level-1 schemes in the Water Supply Plan, though none of the Level-1 scheme implementation is included in the Priority Project.

Implementation of Level-1 schemes is planned only in Mkuranga District from the year 2006 but no plan in other Districts and Municipality. These situations may cause a kind of conflict on the water supply situation in the villages, and between Districts/Municipalities. Considering these situations, it is desirable to implement the Level-1 schemes also in these villages as soon as possible in order to facilitate equality in the water supply service level in the villages and Districts/Municipalities.

In the implementation of Level-1 project, the highest priority is given to the villages where some sub-villages were excluded from the service area of Level-2 scheme. Priority for the other villages will be assigned based on the priority ranking presented in Table 6.4.

(6) Water Right

Both surface water and groundwater are exploited at many places in the Study area. However, water right for these uses is not properly organized. This situation will cause improper management of water resources. The Ruvu River was evaluated no potential for further development. In Dar es Salaam city area, sea water intrusion is observed caused by overexploiting of groundwater. It is recommended that water right should be properly registered following the "Water Utilization (Control and Regulation) Act in Tanzania (1974)".

The implementation of the Priority Project needs the organization of water right. The water right should be properly organized prior to the commencement of the project, considering the water demand estimated in the Water Supply Plan.

(7) Environmental and Social Consideration

All the categories to be evaluated in IEE fall in Category "C", which means EIA is not required. However, adverse impacts will not be automatically avoided without continuous environmental and social monitoring. Such monitoring should be properly planned and conducted.

### (8) Implementation Arrangements for Capacity Development Plan

For the introduction of Capacity Development Plan suggested in Chapter 9, various options in institutional and implementation arrangement are considered. Activities in Stage 1 of Pre-Planning up to Stage 3 of Construction/Implementation could be efficiently implemented by the scheme consolidated in the construction and supervision works, if external assistance is applied. This implementation arrangement would assure effective and timely execution of activities as far as communication and funding mechanism are concerned. There is also other option in implementation arrangement for execution of the said stages. In particular, activities requiring relatively dedicated expertise, such as preparation of guideline for private sector participation (i.e. contract-out) and its introduction, could be more effectively carried out by the technical cooperation hiring consultants apart from the construction and supervision scheme. In this implementation arrangement, coordination with the construction and supervision scheme shall be enhanced.

On the other hand, activities in Stage 4 of Operation and Maintenance and Stage 5 of Monitoring and Follow-up would be carried out by the local government, namely DWSTs, since their functional roles and responsibilities are provision of technical guidance and follow-up/monitoring for COWSOs and Service Providers.

(9) In-House Study and Training for Introduction of Improved COWSO Management Options

As explained in Chapter 8, there are various successful cases of COWSO (Community-Owned Water Supply Organization) management options in the country. Examples are Water User Group formed in each domestic water points in Sinyaga Region, Water User Association established in Hanan, Singida Rural, Igunga, and Manyoni Districts, and Water Company by Guarantee actively evolved in Morogoro Region. Although there are several studies on those successful institutional arrangements, those studies reflect only on a particular COWSO management option. Thus, MoWLD shall facilitate comparative and comprehensive study on those successful cases in COWSO management, reviewing advantages and disadvantages of each management option, and applicability and feasibility of those options in particular settings. The study results shall be widely disseminated in the country, followed with the provision of in-house training for the ministry and local government staff for effective introduction of those identified management options. The training shall include on-site investigation at the successful scheme and provision of lecture by management staff of the schemes.

(10) Utilization of local contractors in implementation of projects

Construction and drilling contractors in Tanzania are all registered with the Contractor Registration Board (CRB). Registration is made separating local and foreign contractors. They are ranked from Class 1 to Class 7 in descending order in each type of construction work.

Both construction contractors and drilling contractors ranked as Class 1 and 2 have adequate experience and capability to construct water supply facilities planned in the Study. It is desirable to employ such registered contractors in the construction of water supply facilities.